

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

STATE OF NEW MEXICO

ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

ORIGINAL

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED
BY THE OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION FOR
THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:

CASE NO. 14116

APPLICATION OF FASKEN OIL & RANCH Ltd.,
FOR AN ORDER AUTHORIZING AN ADDITIONAL
WELL IN THE "POTASH AREA" AT AN
UNORTHODOX WELL LOCATION, LEA COUNTY,
NEW MEXICO

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

SPECIAL EXAMINER HEARING

BEFORE: DAVID K. BROOKS, Legal Examiner
TERRY WARNELL, Technical Examiner

June 27, 2008

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came for hearing before the New Mexico Oil
Conservation Division, DAVID K. BROOKS, Legal Examiner, and
TERRY WARNELL, Technical Examiner, on June 27, 2008, at the
New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department,
1220 South St. Francis Drive, Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

REPORTED BY: JOYCE D. CALVERT, P-03
Paul Baca Court Reporters
500 Fourth Street, NW, Suite 105
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102

1	INDEX	
2	Examiner Hearing	
	CASE NO. 14116	
3		PAGE
4	APPEARANCES	4
5	APPLICANT'S WITNESSES:	
6	SALLY KVASNICKA	
	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	25
7	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	60
	EXAMINATION BY MR. BROOKS	68
8	EXAMINATION BY MR. WARNELL	70
	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	70
9		
	JOHN WORRALL	
10	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	72
	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	95
11	EXAMINATION BY MR. BROOKS	107
	EXAMINATION BY MR. WARNELL	111
12		
	TOMMY TAYLOR	
13	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	113
	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	125
14	EXAMINATION BY MR. BROOKS	132
	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	135
15	RE-CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	136
16		
	APPLICANT'S EXHIBITS	
17	Exhibits 1 - 3, 5 - 8, 11 & 12	60
18	Exhibits 9 & 10 (under seal)	60
	Exhibits 14 - 22	93
19	Exhibit 13	94
	Exhibit 23 & 24	125
20	Exhibit 25 (under seal)	198
	Exhibit 26	233
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	INDEX (CONTINUED)	
2	Examiner Hearing	
	CASE NO. 14116	
3		
4	RESPONDENT'S WITNESSES:	
5	HUGH HARVEY	
	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	137
6	VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	139
	DIRECTION EXAMINATION (CONT) BY MR. MANGES	142
7	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	185
	EXAMINATION BY MR. BROOKS	237
8	EXAMINATION BY MR. WARNELL	242
	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	245
9	RE-CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	248
10	DR. LEO VAN SAMBEEK	
	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	252
11	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. FELDEWERT	267
	EXAMINATION BY MR. BROOKS	281
12	EXAMINATION BY MR. WARNELL	283
	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGES	285
13		
14		
15	RESPONDENT'S EXHIBITS	
	Exhibit 1	144
16	Exhibit 5	151
	Exhibit 7	152
17	Exhibit 8	153
	Exhibit 18	165
18	Exhibit 10	168
	Exhibit 15 (under seal)	174
19	Exhibits 21, 34 & 35	176
	Exhibit 16 (under seal)	185
20	Exhibit 33	258
	Exhibit 32	259
21	Exhibit 24	287
22		
23		
24	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	291
25		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE APPLICANT:

Michael H. Feldewert, Esq.
HOLLAND & HART LLP
110 North Guadalupe, Suite 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

FOR THE RESPONDENT:

Joseph E. Manges, Esq.
COMEAU, MALDEGEN, TEMPLEMAN & INDALL, LLP
141 East Palace Avenue
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-0669

James F. Cress
HOLME, ROBERTS & OWEN, LLP
1700 Lincoln Street, Suite 4100
Denver, Colorado 80203-4541

ALSO PRESENT:

Robert P. Jornayvaz III, Intrepid Potash
Jimmy D. Carlile, Fasken Oil & Ranch, Limited

1 MR. BROOKS: We'll go on the record and call to order
2 Docket No. 21-08, Special Examiner Hearing for the New Mexico
3 Oil Conservation Division. I'm David Brooks, presiding
4 examiner for this docket and legal Examiner, and with me is
5 Terry Warnell, technical examiner.

6 This docket has been called pursuant to a special
7 setting for Case No. 14116. So at this time, we'll call Case
8 No. 14116, Application of Fasken Oil and Ranch Limited for an
9 Order Authoring the Drilling of an Additional Well at an
10 Unorthodox Location in the Potash Area, Lea County, New Mexico.

11 Call for appearances.

12 MR. FELDEWERT: If it pleases the Examiner, Michael
13 Feldewert with the Santa Fe office of the law firm of Holland
14 and Heart appearing on behalf of Fasken Oil and Ranch, Limited.
15 I have three witnesses today.

16 MR. MANGES: Joseph Manges, Mr. Examiner, of the
17 Comeau firm for Intrepid and we have four witnesses. And with
18 me is Jim Cress with Holme, Roberts and Owen.

19 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Will the witnesses please stand,
20 please identify yourselves for the court reporter, beginning
21 with the gentlemen over behind the board here.

22 MR. HARVEY: Yes. I'm Hugh Harvey. I'm executive
23 vice president of technology for Intrepid Potash, Inc.

24 MR. LEWIS: I'm James Lewis with Intrepid, chief
25 geologist.

1 MR. TAYLOR: Ken Taylor, manager of financial
2 planning with Intrepid Potash.

3 MR. VAN SAMBEEK: Leo Van SambEEK with RESPEC
4 Engineering out of Rapid City, South Dakota, mining engineer.

5 MR. WORRALL: John Worrall, geologist.

6 MR. TAYLOR: Tommy Taylor, drilling manager for
7 Fasken Oil and Ranch.

8 MS. KVASNICKA: Sally Kvasnicka, land manager for
9 Fasken Oil and Ranch.

10 MR. BROOKS: Very good. Will the court reporter
11 please swear the witnesses?

12 [Witnesses sworn.]

13 MR. BROOKS: We need to take up what I believe is the
14 request of Intrepid that certain portions of the proceedings be
15 conducted as confidential. And this is actually the first
16 hearing I've participated in where this has been an issue, but
17 there is a statute that provides for confidentiality.

18 So the parties will need to designate for the court
19 reporter the evidence that is confidential in nature so that it
20 can be sealed and a separate record made up of the sealed
21 evidence. Is there anyone -- well, I know someone did just
22 walk in. I was going to say is there anyone present who is not
23 an employee of Fasken, Intrepid or the department or their
24 counsel. And I know you are --

25 KATE: I'm here for R.W. Byram's. And if it's going

1 to be confidential, I can simply report that.

2 MR. BROOKS: The proceedings are not except for that
3 evidence that will be designated as confidential. So I just
4 wanted to establish that. When we close the proceedings, we'll
5 let you know. Anyone else who's here who is not --

6 UNIDENTIFIED WITNESS: We're both working interest
7 owners of the Fasken well that's proposed.

8 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Very good.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, I would like to, for
10 purposes of just the record, lodge, I guess, an objection,
11 having not seen what's involved. I've looked at the statute
12 and I do not read the statute 71-1-8 as authoring the sealing
13 or maintaining confidential status over information that is
14 used in a public hearing.

15 I think the statute indicates that it does not
16 prevent or apply to proceedings that are set for hearing. It
17 only deals with information that the Energy Minerals and
18 Natural Resources Department received under its normal course
19 of business. It does reference the fact that they can close
20 any part of the meeting where confidential information is
21 covered. But when it comes to a public hearing in a public
22 forum, it's our position that that information that you put out
23 as part of your exhibits or your testimony is part of the
24 public record, absent extraordinary circumstances.

25 MR. BROOKS: Well, the statute is somewhat unclear on

1 that subject. I had not realized that there was going to be a
2 controversy about it. I will make a ruling when we get to that
3 portion of the proceedings.

4 MR. MANGES: May I respond?

5 MR. BROOKS: Yes, sir.

6 MR. MANGES: New Mexico has adopted a trade secret
7 act which protects confidential information, generally. The
8 Legislature enacted that, 573A-1. That's been interpreted in
9 the Pinchera case to include confidential proprietary
10 information. And there's also a rule of evidence, Rule 11508
11 regarding trade secrets, which was enacted and approved by the
12 supreme court, which also protects confidential proprietary
13 information.

14 I would be happy to go through and prove every
15 element of those rules and of the Uniform Trade Secret Act at
16 the appropriate time, Your Honor.

17 MR. FELDEWERT: I should say, Mr. Examiner, just for
18 purposes of conducting the hearing, if it involved trade
19 secrets, that's one thing. The problem I have is that I'm not
20 sure what they are going to designate as confidential because
21 virtually everything they produced to us they say
22 "confidential." A lot of it is not trade secret, so I think
23 it's going to be a document-by-document issue. There obviously
24 will be some that we do not object to.

25 MR. BROOKS: Well, of course, dealing with it on a

1 document-by-document basis will make it more complex and take
2 more time, but we will attempt to do what we have to do.

3 Speaking of timing, do the parties have estimates as
4 to how long they expect the case to last?

5 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, we have three
6 witnesses. I suspect my examination of those witnesses will
7 take no longer than an hour and a half.

8 MR. BROOKS: Okay. How long do you expect your
9 case-in-chief will take?

10 MR. MANGES: I would fully expect to take four to
11 five hours on four witnesses.

12 MR. BROOKS: Okay. In the interest of not taking any
13 longer than is actually necessary with this proceeding, I don't
14 know if it's going to be -- I don't know if it's going to be
15 necessary to limit time in this proceeding, but I never know at
16 the beginning of a proceeding. And if you don't do so at the
17 beginning of the proceeding, it's not fair to everyone.

18 So I want to get through with this hearing no later
19 than Monday evening. And that will be difficult to do if we go
20 unlimited time if the cases start running longer than
21 anticipated. Based on the time estimates that have been given,
22 I would believe that allowing each party seven hours total to
23 present their case. That is, to present their case and
24 cross-examine the opposing witnesses should be adequate.

25 If it becomes apparent later that it's inadequate, I

1 would extend it, but I will extend each party's time by the
2 same amount. If we do extend it, though, it's going to be very
3 difficult to finish by Monday evening. So I would hope not to
4 have to do that. We'll start on a seven hours per side basis
5 and proceed from there.

6 Do the attorneys wish to make opening statements?

7 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, I have a brief opening
8 statement.

9 MR. BROOKS: Okay. You may proceed.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, Mr. Warnell, in 2003 at
11 Fasken's request, the Division addressed a propriety of
12 continued oil and gas development in Section 16. The potash
13 companies at that time had an opportunity to participate in
14 those hearings. The Division took evidence on the extensive
15 oil and gas development in Section 16, noted the existence of
16 19 well bores, applied R 111-P, and determined -- if you look
17 at Exhibit 3 in our notebook, I can read it out loud. But
18 their finding in Paragraph 14 in Fasken's Exhibit 3, which is
19 the Division's order -- the evidence establishes that it is
20 highly unlikely that commercial potash mining will take place
21 in Section 16.

22 Now, Fasken's deep gas well in the east half of
23 Section 16 that was drilled pursuant to this Division order was
24 a success. And Fasken now seeks approval and has filed an APD
25 to continue its orderly development of this section with a gas

1 well in the west half of Section 16. And Intrepid has now,
2 surprisingly, objected. It's not clear why. Their pre-hearing
3 statement suggests that somehow the facts have changed, that
4 the potash prices are now higher, they have their concerns
5 about safety. So I've got to present some kind of a case today
6 to demonstrate why the Division's findings should be overturned
7 and why this well should be denied.

8 But I suggest that the legal framework for this
9 matter was recently clarified by Judge Sanchez. And if I may
10 approach, Mr. Examiner -- we're not going to go through the
11 entire aspect of his order, but I did highlight a certain
12 provision that I think is important here today, and it appears
13 on Page 13 of Judge Sanchez' May 2008 opinion.

14 And the first thing I think that is important is at
15 the top he notes that the Oil and Gas Act does not indicate
16 that preventing waste of potash trumps preventing oil and gas
17 waste. Essentially, you treat the two resources equally.
18 That's what the Oil and Gas Act says. What's important is at
19 the bottom as well, and I'm going to read the first few
20 sentences.

21 He says in Subsection F of Section 70-2-3 provides a
22 definition of waste that, like the other definitions, should
23 guide the Commission's decision-making process. That provision
24 defines waste as" -- and now he's quoting -- "drilling or
25 producing operations for oil and gas within any other

1 containing commercial deposits of potash" -- which I think is
2 important -- "where such operations would have the effect" --
3 and he says -- he highlights -- "unduly to reduce the total
4 quantity of such commercial deposits of potash which may
5 reasonably be recovered in commercial quantities or where such
6 operations would interfere unduly" -- and again he emphasizes
7 that word -- "with the orderly commercial development of such
8 potash deposits."

9 And then he goes on to discuss the Legislature's use
10 of those terms within the statute. So I submit to you that
11 what the statute requires is protection of both resources where
12 it's possible. You don't favor one over the other. They are
13 treated equally with the primary goal of preventing undue waste
14 of either resource.

15 Now, in 2003, the Division did this weighing, and
16 they determined it was highly unlikely that commercial potash
17 mining is going to take place in this section. And they
18 allowed oil and gas development to continue in this section.

19 So today, it seems to me, that Intrepid has the
20 burden of demonstrating why this finding should now be
21 rejected. They have to carry essentially three burdens here.
22 They have to show that there are commercial quantities of
23 potash in Section 16, that can be, secondly, reasonably
24 recovered. And finally, they have to show that this allowing
25 oil and gas development to continue will unduly interfere with

1 the recovery of any commercial quantities of potash.

2 Now, what we're going to show you here today is first
3 of all, there are recoverable oil and gas reserves in the
4 northwest quarter of Section 16 that will not be recovered by
5 the existing well in the southwest quarter -- or southeast
6 quarter of Section 16. If we're going to recover those
7 reserves, we have to recover them now. Because it is
8 undisputed that you cannot drill these deep wells after there
9 has been potash mining. You have the subsidence, you have the
10 caverns. And our drilling engineer is going to testify you
11 cannot drill through that.

12 The commission itself in the Bass and Devon decisions
13 which resulted in Judge Sanchez' order itself recognized that
14 oil and gas drilling cannot occur once you have potash mining.
15 So essentially, if we don't drill now, if we don't allow this
16 development to continue, we know what we're going to have.
17 We're going to waste these oil and gas reserves.

18 The second thing we're going to show you is Intrepid
19 has no lease in Section 16. They got no right to mine there.
20 In 2003 at the time that the Division was entering its
21 decision, the State Land Office made its own independent
22 determination that it was not in the best interests of the
23 trust to issue a potash lease for Section 16, and they
24 determined that oil and gas development should continue in that
25 section.

1 MR. BROOKS: In Section 16 in the buffer zone?

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Section 16 is outside of their
3 life-of-mine reserves.

4 MR. BROOKS: But is it in the buffer zone?

5 MR. FELDEWERT: I've seen a map. I think part of it
6 may be in a buffer zone.

7 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Go ahead.

8 MR. FELDEWERT: Of course, I'm still trying to figure
9 out what those maps mean. But the State Land Office
10 certainly -- what they determined was it was better to allow
11 oil and gas development to continue in this section and they
12 have reaped the reward of that. They have received substantial
13 royalties and taxes as a result of the continued development of
14 oil and gas here.

15 Third, we're going to show you Intrepid has no mining
16 plans for Section 16. Their north mine in this area has been
17 closed since the early 1980's. They're only now thinking,
18 they're thinking about opening it. And their primary
19 development focus now is on other areas far from Section 16.
20 We're going to show you that.

21 Finally, we're going to show you that when you apply
22 what the potash companies have described as the rule of thumb
23 safety pillars within R-111-P, and I'm talking about the 1/4
24 mile for shallow wells and the 1/2 mile radius for deep gas
25 wells, that most of Section 16 is covered with safety pillars.

1 Therefore, we submit oil and gas development should continue in
2 this particular section with the understanding that the
3 plugging requirements in R-111-P will certainly take place here
4 to allow potash mining, whatever mining they think they can now
5 do after the oil and gas has been recovered. We don't need to
6 sacrifice either resource here.

7 Now, Section 16 is a rather unique section. We have
8 an extensive number of well bores. We have an existing deep
9 gas well. We have a likelihood of additional recoverable oil
10 and reserves. We had a second deep well that was drilled in
11 this section that was a dry hole. So it is a unique section.
12 So there's not, you know, in terms of precedent, we're talking
13 about here just Section 16.

14 And like I indicated, it seems to me what I would
15 call a win/win scenario is that you allow continued oil and gas
16 development to occur, complete those reservoirs first, you
17 properly plug the Fasken wells and then you allow the potash
18 mining companies to come in and see whatever -- determine
19 whether they can mine around the already existing well bore
20 that sit there in Section 16. That's what the Division
21 determined in 2003. And that's what the State Land Office
22 determined in 2003 to be in the best interests of the trust.

23 Now, I want to make two points about Intrepid's case
24 real quick. As I understand it from their exhibits, they seem
25 to be suggesting that they may be able to mine closer to these

1 existing 19 well bores than the 1/4 mile rule-of-thumb pillar
2 that they have always thrown out and relied upon in R-111-P.
3 And I don't know if they're suggesting now that we should do
4 away with these 1/4 mile pillars, or whether they're looking to
5 revisit R-111-P. I'm not quite sure.

6 But it seems to me -- and I hope the potash industry
7 can suddenly at some point in time mine closer to these
8 existing well bores in Section 16 -- but the point to keep in
9 mind is they're not prepared to do that yet. They don't have a
10 lease. They don't have a plan. They haven't filed anything
11 with the federal or state agencies indicating a desire to mine
12 or to put together a mining plan for Section 16.

13 So what we have at most is a potential mining
14 opportunity at some unknown point in time. And to me, I would
15 submit, that's not sufficient to suddenly interrupt the oil and
16 gas development in this Section 16.

17 The second thing is it looks to me like with all
18 these witnesses and all these exhibits and all these big
19 blowups is that they're going to talk about safety issues ad
20 nauseam. Now, we're all concerned about safety. And that's
21 why we have R-111-P. That's why we have these 1/2 mile
22 pillars, radius pillars. That's why we have these 1/4 mile
23 pillars. They address those safety concerns. Until we get to
24 a point where we have better information from a more
25 comprehensive study -- we don't have that yet. What we have is

1 R-111-P. It addresses the safety issues and that's what
2 governs here.

3 So I submit to you for this unique section of land
4 with 19 existing well bores, with an existing producing deep
5 gas well, that there is no reason to waste the oil and gas
6 reserves in the west half of Section 16 by suddenly halting
7 this development. And that the win/win scenario here is what
8 the State Land Office determined in 2003, and that is you allow
9 oil and gas development to continue. Potash companies can go
10 off and focus on the other areas that they're focused on
11 already. And we're finished with the oil and gas development
12 in Section 16, they can come in and mine however close they
13 think they can get to the existing well bores that are already
14 there.

15 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. Mr. Manges?

16 MR. MANGES: Mr. Examiner --

17 MR. BROOKS: I will note that I'm not including
18 opening statement in the time since I said it was to present
19 your case, so I haven't started the clock yet. You may go
20 ahead.

21 MR. MANGES: I'll take longer, then.

22 MR. BROOKS: Well, I would appreciate if it you
23 didn't, but --

24 MR. MANGES: A short one. Could you hand the
25 Examiner the exhibits?

1 And, Mr. Examiner, we're going to hand you Intrepid's
2 original exhibits. And let me briefly respond to a couple of
3 the points made by counsel.

4 MR. BROOKS: Do you have an extra one of these
5 notebooks, because we have to leave the originals for the court
6 reporter. And then we'll need --

7 MR. MANGES: Yes, we do.

8 MR. BROOKS: I will look on the original exhibits.
9 If you have an additional one, then Mr. Warnell can read from
10 that. I think Mr. Warnell needs a copy of each party's
11 exhibits since he's also an Examiner. Do you have another
12 copy, Mr. Feldewert?

13 MR. FELDEWERT: Can he use the record exhibits, or do
14 you want to have a second --

15 MR. BROOKS: One of us can use the record exhibits,
16 yes.

17 MR. FELDEWERT: I do have a notebook over here, if I
18 may step over.

19 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Sure. One of us can use the
20 record exhibits. There's no problem with that because the
21 court reporter doesn't need them until the hearing is
22 completed. As long as we remember not to write notes on them.

23 MR. MANGES: Mr. Examiner, times have and are
24 changing. You will hear evidence put on by Intrepid that
25 potash prices are at a record high right now. From the time we

1 prepared our exhibits in this matter to today, they've gone up
2 \$40, so our exhibits are already dated.

3 We prepared those exhibits when potash was \$532 a
4 ton. Now they're \$582 a ton. So the economics have changed.
5 Potash prices are at record highs, and we'll show that
6 Section 16 has commercial-grade potash, that it's prudent to
7 mine it. And through our witnesses, that if this APD is
8 approved, it will result in a waste of potash, a tremendous
9 amount of waste of potash. The exact number I don't want to go
10 into because they involve astronomical figures -- in the
11 hundreds of thousands, hundreds of millions of dollars of
12 waste.

13 Intrepid owns four potash mines in New Mexico. Two
14 are operating. One is in the process of becoming an in situ
15 mine, and one is the north mine which is the mine at issue
16 here, currently idled. We will show that it's -- as we speak,
17 Intrepid is evaluating reopening that mine because of the
18 changed economic conditions in the potash industry.

19 But really, this case is quite simple. The proposed
20 APD here is located within Intrepid -- 1/2 mile of Intrepid's
21 life-of-mine reserves. It is located within the buffer zone
22 under R-111-P. That's it. We should be able to go home.

23 R-111-P, in the order section which is not the
24 findings, but the very order, says that, "Applications to drill
25 outside the LMR will be approved providing there is no protest

1 from the potash lessee within 20 days of the notice." But it
2 says, "A deep well shall be drilled no closer than 1/2 mile
3 from the LMR."

4 All of Section 16 is within Intrepid's LMR -- or
5 pardon me -- within the buffer zone of Intrepid's LMR. So once
6 we have established that, this APD has to be denied. And that
7 is the easy answer to this case. Mr. Feldewert mentioned that
8 he thought Intrepid had the burden of proof and that's plainly
9 not correct. Under R-111-P, finding 20, reads as follows:
10 "The Commission cannot abdicate its discretion to consider
11 applications to drill as exceptions to its rules and orders.
12 But in the interest of preventing waste to potash, to deny any
13 application to drill in commercial potash areas as recommended
14 in the work committee report, unless a clear demonstration is
15 made that commercial potash will not be wasted unduly as a
16 result of the drilling of the well."

17 So the clear demonstration is not Intrepid's duty,
18 but rather the burden is on the application in this case,
19 Fasken.

20 MR. BROOKS: Well -- are you through?

21 MR. MANGES: I'm getting there, though.

22 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Go ahead. I won't make any
23 comments until you conclude.

24 MR. MANGES: So we'll show that it is undisputed that
25 it is within the buffer zone. We'll also have Jim Lewis who is

1 a geologist, an oil and gas geologist, as well as a potash
2 geologist show that this is located within both the BLM
3 measured ore reserve -- and that's not Exhibit 1 within the
4 blue area, which is measured ore by the BLM -- but it's also
5 commercial grade as measured by Intrepid, and that will come in
6 the closed part of this hearing because the values are so high
7 and it is proprietary information.

8 We'll show that because of that, if this APD is
9 drilled, Intrepid will basically be precluded from being able
10 to mine a tremendous amount of potash and it will be wasted.
11 And that relates to the 1/2 mile safety pillar that Intrepid
12 will honor. And there is a distinction here that this case
13 will draw, and we'll point this out to you. And that is that
14 there's a difference between an active oil and gas well and one
15 that's been abandoned and properly plugged. There's a huge
16 difference.

17 Intrepid will show that any potash company will stay
18 away from an active deep gas well. The danger is high for
19 active deep gas wells. But on the other hand, Section 16 has a
20 number of shallow plugged old oil wells. Those, in Intrepid's
21 judgment, present less of a hazard to the underground mine, to
22 the miners, and to the potash reserves. And we'll show through
23 our expert testimony here that it is possible given the right
24 circumstances, given the right assumptions, to mine closer than
25 the 1/4 mile pillar that is left for active wells.

1 As far as the north mine goes, Intrepid will show
2 that it is as we speak conducting feasibility studies to reopen
3 that mine. There's a worldwide shortage of potash. The north
4 mine is a facility that can be reopened at relatively less
5 expense than opening a brand new mine. And that's going to
6 happen. Intrepid will show that it's very likely in the
7 foreseeable future that the north mine will be reopened if the
8 feasibility studies so dictate.

9 We will go through and show how Section 16 relates to
10 the other potash holdings in the area. It's obviously right in
11 the middle of the blue zone, which is measured ore, but it also
12 is an area that is surrounded by Intrepid's other lease
13 holdings.

14 We'll show that we have made an application for lease
15 at the State Land Office that is pending for Section 16. Our
16 folks were down here yesterday meeting with the State Land
17 Office, and that process is ongoing.

18 Finally, with respect to the 2003 case, that case
19 stands for nothing. There was no potash company that appeared
20 at the hearing. Intrepid certainly wasn't a party to that
21 hearing. So none of those findings can be found to be binding
22 on our client. Because the issue has not been litigated, if
23 there is some sort of collateral estoppel or res judicata
24 argument being made here, because the issue is not litigated,
25 i.e., there's no opposing party, those findings cannot be used

1 against Intrepid here.

2 And finally, the circumstances have changed. Potash
3 was approximately \$100 a ton in 2003. It's \$583 now and going
4 up. And so every case has to be evaluated on its merits. And
5 here, Section 16, we have to look at it anew given the new
6 economic circumstances.

7 With respect to oil and gas being drilled first and
8 then potash coming in, that ignores that Intrepid will have to
9 leave a pillar and we'll show exactly what loss is involved
10 with that pillar, and it's very substantial.

11 Finally, there is a study that's going on now being
12 conducted by Sandia National Labs and the Bureau of Land
13 Management. And I think the Oil Conservation Division and the
14 State Land Office are both involved with that. And the subject
15 of that study is to analyze the very issues we're going to be
16 talking about here, and that is, how close can a potash mine be
17 to an oil and gas well, and how close can these two resources
18 coexist. That is a huge issue and we would suggest this that
19 proceeding be either stayed or continued pending the resolution
20 of that scientific study. Sandia National Labs is a
21 well-known, well-respected organization. And this issue is
22 huge. And there's a lot of dollars at stake here both ways.

23 So we think that because there's an ongoing study
24 that's directly on point, it makes sense to pause and let the
25 science be worked out. There may be some way that -- or the

1 results of that study may bear on what we're doing here.

2 But in lieu of that, we'll put on the case and show
3 you exactly what's at stake. It's huge. Thank you.

4 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. The observation I would make
5 is that -- well, Mr. Feldewert said that Judge Sanchez' order
6 had clarified the rules. I agree that Judge Sanchez' order
7 affects the rules that we will apply, but I'm not sure that
8 they're clarified. If we did not have the benefit of Judge
9 Sanchez' order, I would have taken the approach to this case
10 that if the potash company demonstrates that the land is within
11 the LMR or within the buffer zone, then the burden of proof
12 shifts to the oil and gas company to prove that the requested
13 drilling will not result in an undue waste of potash.

14 I am not sure if that implication, which I think was
15 the Commission's interpretation of Rule 111-P in the last
16 couple of decisions and the ones that were appealed to Judge
17 Sanchez. I'm not sure if Judge Sanchez accepted the
18 interpretation of R-111-P or if that was that the Commission
19 had properly applied R-111-P in that way. So at this point, I
20 believe that, from the witness lists and designations that have
21 been filed, it is my assumption that both parties come here
22 prepared to put on a case to prove their version of the facts
23 in this case. And I think that is wise because I think at this
24 point, at least in my mind, it is not clear where the burden of
25 proof lies in this case.

1 With that, we will begin the presentation of the
2 evidence. And, Mr. Feldewert, you may call your first witness
3 and I will start the time running.

4 MR. FELDEWERT: Certainly. Mr. Examiner, we call
5 Sally Kvasnicka.

6 SALLY KVASNICKA
7 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
8 was questioned and testified as follows:

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

11 Q. Would you please state your name for the record.

12 A. My name is Sally Kvasnicka.

13 Q. Where do you reside?

14 A. I reside in Midland, Texas.

15 Q. And by whom are you employed and in what
16 capacity?

17 A. I'm employed by Fasken Oil and Ranch, Limited as
18 the land manager.

19 Q. Have you previously testified before this
20 Division?

21 A. Yes, I have.

22 Q. Did you testify at the 2003 hearing when the
23 Division approved the well in Section 16?

24 A. Yes, I did.

25 Q. And at the time of that testimony, were your

1 credentials as an expert in petroleum land matters accepted and
2 made a matter of record?

3 A. Yes, they were.

4 Q. Are you familiar with the application that Fasken
5 has filed in this case?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And have you studied them or are you familiar
8 with the status of the lands in the area?

9 A. Yes, I am.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: I tender Ms. Kvasnicka as an expert
11 witness on petroleum land matters.

12 MR. BROOKS: Any objection?

13 MR. MANGES: No objections.

14 MR. BROOKS: So qualified.

15 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Would you briefly state what
16 Fasken seeks with this application?

17 A. We seek the approval to drill our Laguna 16 No. 2
18 Well in the southeast quarter of the northwest quarter of
19 Section 16, which is Unit F in Township 20 South, Range 32
20 East, Lea County, New Mexico. And this is at an unorthodox
21 well location of 2135 feet from the north line and 2455 feet
22 from the west line.

23 MR. BROOKS: Let me interrupt at this point.

24 Mr. Feldewert, are you going to present your -- do you have a
25 basis for the unorthodox location at this hearing, or are you

1 going to file a separate administrative application for that?

2 MR. FELDEWERT: We will present it at this hearing,
3 Mr. Examiner.

4 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Very good.

5 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Ms. Kvasnicka, the footage
6 that you just gave, is that different from the APD that was
7 filed and rejected by the Division?

8 A. Yes, it is.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. It was -- we've -- yes. It's different.

11 Q. I believe we'll get into why it was moved, but I
12 wanted to make sure that the examiners are clear as to what
13 that footage is. Could you repeat that, please?

14 A. The footage?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. 2135 feet from the north line, 2455 feet from the
17 west line of Section 16.

18 Q. Okay. Now, this would be the second deep gas
19 well in this section, would it not?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. And your initial application for a permit to
22 drill this proposed well was denied by the district office?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Do you recall why it was denied?

25 A. It was denied because it was within -- it was

1 denied because Intrepid filed an objection.

2 Q. Okay. And now so we have two primary issues as
3 to this well, as Mr. Brooks pointed out. We seek an order
4 directing the district office to approve a well in the
5 northwest quarter, correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And we also request an order approving an
8 unorthodox well location?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. Why don't you, then, orient the Examiner by
11 turning to Fasken's Exhibit No. 1 and describe that, please.

12 A. Exhibit No. 1 shows our -- the nine section area
13 around our Section 16 with 16 being the middle. Intrepid
14 potash holds the acreage outlined in red. Mosaic holds the two
15 sections outlined in blue to the east of our Section 16.

16 Q. Now, has Mosaic Potash, did they file any
17 objection to the proposed well?

18 A. No, they did not.

19 Q. And now, what does the yellow show?

20 A. The yellow shows unleased potash minerals.

21 Q. So that includes Section 16 and --

22 A. 16 and 21.

23 Q. -- to the south?

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. Now, is Intrepid the successor to Mississippi

1 Potash?

2 A. Yes, they are.

3 Q. So in 2003, when the Division approved the first
4 well, was Intrepid's predecessor provided notices of that
5 hearing?

6 A. Yes, they were.

7 Q. And Mosaic is the successor to IMC; is that
8 correct?

9 A. Yes, they are.

10 Q. And at the 2003 hearing -- prior to that hearing,
11 was notice provided to IMC?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And they filed an objection?

14 A. Yes, they did.

15 Q. And that was the reason why we had a hearing in
16 2003?

17 A. That was the reason why there was a hearing.
18 They didn't appear, but there was a hearing.

19 Q. Now, why don't you turn to -- before we get
20 there, was that -- we need to get this on the record.

21 The well that was approved in 2003 by the Division,
22 was that successfully drilled to the Morrow?

23 A. Yes, it was. And it's been producing from 19 --
24 excuse me 2004 -- to present.

25 Q. And is that shows in those Exhibit 1?

1 A. Yes. If you look at the very southeast of the
2 southeast quarter of Section 16, that is our existing gas well
3 producing from the Morrow and Strawn.

4 Q. Okay. Why don't you then turn to Fasken Exhibit
5 No. 2 and explain that to the Examiner, please. What are you
6 showing here?

7 A. We're showing all of the well bores that have
8 been drilled in Section 16 and the adjacent sections
9 surrounding 16. Our well bores you'll see in the very
10 southeast/southeast of the section. And our proposed location
11 is the circle in the southeast of the northwest.

12 Q. Okay. Now, is this the same exhibit that was
13 used in the summer of 2000 -- or in the 2003 hearing?

14 A. Yes, with the exception of adding our location
15 for our No. 1 well in the southeast.

16 Q. Okay. And then you added the proposed location
17 on here as well?

18 A. Yes. And we've added that proposed location.

19 Q. All right. Now, what I'd like to do is to turn
20 to Fasken Exhibit No. 3. This is the order that was approved
21 that was entered by the Division in September of 2003 involving
22 the Laguna No. 1; is that correct?

23 A. Yes, it is.

24 Q. All right. Now, using this exhibit, I'd like to
25 just go through some of the findings because I want to see if

1 anything has changed, okay?

2 A. All right.

3 Q. Okay. Now, if we go to Paragraph 9, which is on
4 the second page of this order, Paragraph 9A notes that there
5 are no Potash leases in Section 16 or 21. And that is still
6 the case today?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. Paragraph B noted that Mississippi Potash held
9 the leases in Sections 8, 9, 10, 17, and 20. Those leases are
10 now held by their successor, Intrepid?

11 A. Yes, they are.

12 Q. All right. Subsection C notes that there is a
13 mine to the north of your proposed well location, and that it
14 was inactive. Is that still the case today? Is that mine to
15 the north of Section 16 still inactive?

16 A. Yes, it is.

17 Q. Who owned that mine in 2003?

18 A. It was Mississippi, and it's now owned by
19 Intrepid.

20 Q. And that mine has been closed for how long?

21 A. Since the early '80s.

22 Q. If we then flip over to the next page, there's
23 another Paragraph 9C -- which obviously does flow, so we'll
24 call that 9C-the-second. It notes that IMC held potash leases
25 in Sections 15 and 22.

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. And now it's Mosaic that holds those leases as
3 the successor to IMC?

4 A. Yes, it is.

5 Q. And again, they have not filed -- they filed an
6 objection to your initial well, right?

7 A. They did, but they have not filed an objection to
8 our proposed well.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. And I think also that IMC has held those leases
11 or its successor since 1953 when it was developed.

12 Q. You're right. Because if we look at
13 Paragraph 9D, we note that those leases have been held for
14 quite some time. Is that without any development?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay. And then in Paragraph 9E, it says the
17 nearest active potash mine is approximately eight miles to the
18 southwest of your proposed well location. Are you aware of any
19 facts to indicate any change in the location of the nearest
20 active mine?

21 A. No. I'm not aware of any changes.

22 Q. Then in Paragraph 9F, it notes that the State
23 Land Office denied a request for a potash lease in Section 16.
24 Do you see that?

25 A. Yes, I do.

1 Q. Can you read what the Division quotes there?

2 A. "Section 16 currently has numerous oil and gas
3 well bores and with the potential of additional drilling, there
4 does not appear to be adequate clearance for economic mining."

5 Q. Okay. Now, with the drilling of the Laguna No. 1
6 in 2003, there are how many well bores there?

7 A. There are 19 well bores that have penetrated the
8 potash in Section 16.

9 Q. Okay. Now, if I go down to Paragraph 9 -- or
10 10A, continuing with this order -- I got ahead of myself. It
11 notes there are 18 well bores, and as you testified, there's
12 now 19.

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. All right. Then I think the other finding that
15 is of significance is that if you go down to Paragraph 10D in
16 this order, it notes that there are at least four well bores in
17 the south half of the south half of the adjacent Section 9,
18 correct?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. And if you turn over to Exhibit 2, turn back to
21 Exhibit 2, they're talking about the four well bores shown in
22 your exhibit.

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Up at the top?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Now, can we stay on this Exhibit No. 2 for a
2 minute, please?

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. Is there -- do you also show a well bore in the
5 offsetting Section 17 right near the section line?

6 A. Yes, it's a very -- yes.

7 Q. And then you show a well bore in the southeast
8 quarter of the southeast quarter of the offsetting --

9 A. Section 8.

10 Q. -- Section 8, right?

11 A. Uh-huh.

12 Q. To the north and to the east. All right. Now,
13 if we go back to this order and go to Paragraph 12, you
14 testified that IMC filed an objection but apparently IMC did
15 not appear at the hearing.

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Now, what was Mississippi Potash's position?
18 Now, they are Intrepid's predecessor. What was their position
19 in 2003 with respect to the potential development on
20 Section 16?

21 MR. MANGES: Objection. Hearsay. And I don't think
22 it's relevant to this proceeding. And they can call a
23 Mississippi Chemical representative if they're going to quote
24 them.

25 MR. BROOKS: Overrule the objection. Go ahead.

1 THE WITNESS: It was Mississippi's position that --
2 well, one, they didn't -- excuse me -- Mosaic didn't appear.
3 And Mississippi had no plans to mine in Section 16 due to the
4 extensive oil and gas development in the area, the 18 wells
5 that had been drilled through the Section 16 in the potash.

6 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): And is that reflected in the
7 Division's findings?

8 A. Yes, it is.

9 Q. Which paragraph?

10 A. It is Paragraph No. 14.

11 Q. Sorry, paragraph?

12 A. Paragraph 13 and 14.

13 Q. Okay. All right. So in 2003, we have Intrepid's
14 predecessor indicating that they had no plans to develop
15 Section 16. And then IMC initially objected but they didn't
16 show up at hearing?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. And we've already read for the record the finding
19 by the Division in Paragraph 14, so we won't go through that
20 again.

21 But focusing on that finding about the fact that it
22 is highly unlikely that commercial potash mining would take place
23 in Section 16, do you have any additional information or
24 analysis that further supports this finding made by the
25 Division?

1 MR. MANGES: Objection. Your Honor, this witness
2 isn't qualified to testify. She's a landman and we're
3 talking -- the question goes to whether there's commercial
4 potash or anything else pertaining to Section 16.

5 MR. BROOKS: Well, the objection is well taken if the
6 witness is giving opinions. But the question was just did you
7 have any information and it doesn't call for an opinion. So on
8 that basis, I'll overrule the objection. The witness can
9 testify as to whether they have information on the subject,
10 understanding that the technical witnesses will have to testify
11 as to their opinions.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes, we do have additional information.

13 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): What did you do?

14 A. Well, we've read portions of the testimony from
15 Dan Morehouse in a Commission finding.

16 Q. Which case was that?

17 A. That was Case 13367, the Bass and Devon
18 applications.

19 Q. Is that marked as Fasken's Exhibit No. 4?

20 A. Yes, it is.

21 Q. And what does -- now, who is Mr. Morehouse?

22 A. Mr. Morehouse testified on behalf of Mosaic
23 Potash in June of 2006 for R-111-P --

24 Q. All right.

25 A. And he stated that --

1 MR. MANGES: Objection, Your Honor, this is hearsay,
2 again. Now we have one witness testifying about what another
3 witness said in a hearing. The groundwork for this hearing is
4 a separate case. I don't know the relevance to Section 16
5 here. But certainly, there's got to be some connection between
6 another totally different OCD hearing and what's going on in
7 this case.

8 MR. BROOKS: As I understand it, Mosaic and Intrepid
9 are not affiliated, correct?

10 MR. MANGES: No, they are not.

11 MR. BROOKS: That was my understanding. Do you want
12 to respond, Mr. Feldewert?

13 MR. FELDEWERT: We're trying to set up the basis for
14 a subsequent exhibit.

15 MR. BROOKS: Is that Exhibit 4 that you're --

16 MR. FELDEWERT: Exhibit 4 that we're looking at.
17 Now, Mr. Examiner, I can read the testimony into the record.

18 MR. BROOKS: Well, it doesn't matter. I assume the
19 objection is going to be the same whether you read it or
20 whether the witness reads it.

21 MR. MANGES: I don't have an opportunity to
22 cross-examine this person, Morehouse. It's totally unfair.
23 Intrepid wasn't there. It was a different circumstance. We
24 have due process rights here. I'm being denied the opportunity
25 to present my case if he's doing it through another transcript.

1 MR. BROOKS: Okay. I will sustain the objection
2 because my understanding is that transcripts of previous
3 hearings are admissible for the purpose of the truth of the
4 matter stated only if they're between the same parties.

5 Now, there is an OCD rule which says that the
6 Division can take administrative notice of matters that are
7 part of the Division record. But my understanding is that that
8 would refer to the authentication of the exhibits, not the
9 contents of them. So because that rule here clashes with a
10 well-established rule of evidence, I'm going to sustain the
11 objection to this testimony.

12 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, we are offering this
13 for purposes of explaining the basis for a subsequent exhibit.
14 So on that basis, it seems to me it is admissible. We're not
15 offering it for the truth of the matter, but for the background
16 information that went into the development of an exhibit.

17 MR. BROOKS: Well, of course, it can be admitted if
18 it's not admitted for the truth of the matter stated. I'm not
19 sure that I understand at this point what purpose it would
20 serve other than for the truth of the matter stated.

21 I'm going to stick with my ruling sustaining the
22 objection for the reason I said. However, we will allow you to
23 proceed to make this a part of the record as though on the bill
24 of exception. There's no -- bill of exception doesn't serve a
25 purpose other than preserving the testimony for subsequent

1 re-examination by the Examiner in this type of case. Because
2 since appeal from these proceedings is de novo, there will be
3 no review of the Examiner's evidentiary rulings. But then by
4 doing that, I can make this a part of the record so it can be
5 considered for another purpose if it later is demonstrated that
6 it's admissible for another purpose.

7 You may proceed.

8 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Ms. Kvasnicka, as part of
9 your duties with Fasken, are you required to have an
10 understanding of the safety pillars that are reflected in
11 R-111-P?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And as part of your duties and work obligations
14 for Fasken, have you read transcripts and other materials that
15 reflect the position that potash companies have taken with
16 respect to safety pillars in the potash area?

17 A. Yes, I have.

18 Q. Based on that understanding -- or based on
19 reading those transcripts and your understanding of R-111-P,
20 what has been traditionally recognized as a rule of thumb for
21 maintaining safe distances under R-111-P?

22 A. A quarter mile safety buffer for shallow wells
23 and a half-mile safety buffer for deep wells.

24 Q. Now, having this information, what did you do
25 with this information?

1 A. Well, if you'll turn to our Exhibit 5.

2 Q. Would you like the Examiner to pull that out?

3 A. Please. If you would pull that out. And if you
4 look at the first page of this exhibit, you'll see Section 16
5 in the middle and on 16 you'll see all of those well bores that
6 have been drilled that are highlighted on our Exhibit 2. And
7 we've -- for the shallow wells, we've circled and put a quarter
8 mile circle around each one of the shallow wells.

9 Q. Now, you applied the rule of thumb under R-111-P?

10 A. Yes, the R-111-P.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. The deep gas well in the southeast quarter of
13 Section 16 is a half-mile buffer. And then our proposed
14 location, it shows the red circle, a half-mile buffer.

15 Now, if you look at the second page of that exhibit,
16 we've deleted all of the interior lines so you can see what the
17 effect of oil and gas might have on potash with the buffers of
18 a quarter mile for shallow and a half mile for deep wells.

19 Q. All right. So you have taken what you understand
20 the potash companies to consider to be the rule of thumb with
21 safety pillars and applied them to the well bores in
22 Section 16?

23 A. Yes, we have.

24 Q. And that is reflected on Exhibit No. 5?

25 A. That is correct.

1 Q. And what does it show?

2 A. Well, it shows that there's a very small amount
3 of potential potash outside of these safety buffers that could
4 be mined in the very northwest --

5 MR. MANGES: Objection. This witness is testifying
6 about potash that can be mined. She's not qualified to testify
7 about potash that can be mined.

8 MR. BROOKS: I think we agree on that. However, what
9 she's testifying to what the exhibit shows in accordance with
10 the assumptions on which it is developed. So on that basis, I
11 will overrule the objection.

12 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Why don't you testify to
13 what the radius circles are?

14 A. The radius circles are -- again, show the
15 half-mile buffer around our deep well and the quarter mile
16 around the shallow well.

17 Q. It covers most --

18 A. It covers all or most of Section 16.

19 Q. All right. Now, is Section 16 State lands?

20 A. Yes, it is.

21 Q. Has the State Land Office issued a potash lease
22 for Section 16?

23 A. No, they have not.

24 Q. Have you taken a look at the State Land Office
25 records in connection with Section 16?

1 A. Yes, I have.

2 Q. And what has the State Land Office determined?

3 A. Well, the State Land Office has determined in
4 2003 that it was not in the best interests of the trust.

5 MR. MANGES: Objection, your Honor. This is hearsay.
6 If they want to call somebody from the State Land Office, then
7 I can cross-examine that person. But this is pure and simple
8 hearsay. We object to the method by which this evidence is
9 coming in.

10 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Are you going to present
11 documentary evidence from the State Land Office?

12 MR. FELDEWERT: Yes.

13 MR. BROOKS: Okay. In that case -- with that
14 understanding, I'll overrule the objection.

15 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. Why don't you turn --
16 why don't we just turn to Exhibit 6, Fasken Exhibit 6.

17 A. And if you will look at that, you'll see where
18 the potash application was denied by the Commission.

19 Q. What does it say?

20 A. It says that it was not in the best interests of
21 the trust to grant the lease, and it was denied on January
22 24th, 2003.

23 Q. Okay. Now, that's the first page of this
24 exhibit. What's the second page of this exhibit?

25 A. The second page of the exhibit is a letter from

1 Jami Bailey. In that point, she says that the lease --

2 Q. Hold on. Where are you?

3 A. I was reading in the -- towards the end of the
4 paragraph, the sentence beginning, "However."

5 Q. Okay. Now, why don't you just read it.

6 A. "However, lease HP003 has been determined to be
7 not in the best interests of the trust. Section 16 currently
8 has numerous oil and gas well bores, and with the potential of
9 additional drilling, there does not appear to be adequate
10 clearance for economic mining. Therefore, HP003 is rejected."

11 Q. Have you pulled from Fasken records the amount of
12 royalty and severance taxes that the State Land Office has
13 received as a result of the Division's order allowing a deep
14 gas well in the southeast quarter of Section 16?

15 A. Yes, I have. And if you'll look at Exhibit 7,
16 this is a history of the revenues and taxes that Fasken has
17 paid the State of New Mexico. The State has received its one
18 sixth share of the royalties from first production through
19 March of 2008. And that -- the total benefit to the State of
20 New Mexico and Lea County through royalty and taxes paid has
21 been \$2,593.155.41, and that has been since February of 2004.

22 Q. Okay. I'd like to now turn to the issue of the
23 unorthodox well location, okay?

24 A. All right.

25 Q. Have you -- first of all, in connection with

1 that, what did you understand to be Intrepid's initial concern
2 with this well?

3 A. That it was within their LMR.

4 Q. Okay. And what was the other concern that they
5 had?

6 A. Well, that there was no lease in Section 16.

7 Q. Now, is this location within their LMR? Do we
8 know?

9 A. I'm not sure that we know from what's been
10 presented.

11 Q. All right. Now, what did Intrepid say in their
12 pre-hearing statement? What concern have they expressed there
13 with respect to their idle north mine?

14 A. They were concerned that it was within close
15 proximity of that idle north mine.

16 Q. Okay. And having gotten that pre-hearing
17 statement, what did Fasken do with its well location?

18 A. Well, we moved it to the south and east. We met
19 with our geologist and we determined that we could move it a
20 few feet and outside of their half-mile buffer within that
21 boundary of that idle north mine.

22 Q. So based on what they provided us, you found a
23 location that was a half mile away from their idle north mine?

24 A. Yes. And we had to take into consideration not
25 only the old abandoned well bores that are in that area, but

1 there's numerous pipelines that affect the surface that finding
2 a surface location was difficult, but we were able to find one.

3 Q. Did you communicate this new location to
4 Intrepid?

5 A. Yes, we have.

6 Q. What was their response?

7 A. They have responded that they still objected to
8 our location, and they didn't want us to drill a well within
9 the northwest quarter of Section 16.

10 Q. What did they want you to do?

11 A. They want us to drill a directional well from our
12 pad in the southeast/southeast of Section 16.

13 Q. Okay. Is your unorthodox well location and your
14 proposed location today for the purpose of moving the well to
15 the point where it is over a half mile from their idle north
16 mine?

17 A. Yes, it is.

18 Q. And it also takes into account the pipelines and
19 the existing well bores in this immediate area?

20 A. Right. Which has caused a more unorthodox
21 location.

22 Q. That's a good point. So you actually moved it to
23 a more unorthodox location than it was originally?

24 A. That's right.

25 Q. Okay. Now, why don't you turn to Fasken's

1 Exhibit No. 8. Pull that out and just show the Examiner where
2 your new location is and just kind of orient him in this map.

3 A. All right.

4 Q. First, before you do that, where did this map
5 we're using come from?

6 A. It came from Intrepid. They presented this to us
7 in a pre-hearing statement.

8 Q. Is this Exhibit A to their pre-hearing statement?

9 A. Yes, it was.

10 Q. This is their map?

11 A. This is their map.

12 Q. Okay. So what, then, did you do with -- what
13 does this map now show?

14 A. The original map showed this hatched blue line or
15 blue circle around our original location. You can see it as
16 the circle in the center of that.

17 Q. It's the uncolored circle?

18 A. It's the uncolored circle.

19 Q. Right above the --

20 A. The small little circle right above the number
21 two. You can see it right here.

22 Q. So just for the record, it's right above the
23 Laguna 46 or something like that?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. To the northwest of the red dot?

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. Okay. That was the original.

3 A. That was the original location that we filed.

4 Q. You got their concern and you then moved your
5 well location?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. And is that reflected on the red dot?

8 A. Yes, it is. That is our new location of 2,135
9 feet from the north line, and 2,455 feet from the west line is
10 shown with the red dot.

11 Q. Okay. And then when you put your new location on
12 their map and drew your half-mile circle, where did you end up?

13 A. Well, you can see that we are outside of the
14 boundary of their mine. Our half-mile buffer is shown in the
15 solid red circle.

16 Q. Okay. So you are over a half mile, then, from
17 their idle north mine as depicted on their exhibit?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. On their map?

20 A. On their map.

21 Q. Okay. Is this location also over a mile from any
22 mining plans that have been identified by Intrepid?

23 A. That they've presented, yes.

24 Q. Okay. Why don't we -- let's see. To make things
25 easier, why don't we put this to the side and turn to Fasken

1 Exhibit No. 9. Is this a map that Intrepid produced pursuant
2 to Fasken's subpoena?

3 A. Yes, it is.

4 Q. And what does it purport to show?

5 A. It purports to show in the red boxes and the red
6 outlines their planned mine works.

7 Q. Okay. In red?

8 A. In red.

9 Q. And is your new location shown on this map?

10 A. Yes, it is.

11 Q. Okay. And is it more than a half a mile from any
12 anticipated mining activities?

13 MR. MANGES: Mr. Examiner, I need to lodge an
14 objection. We're getting into confidential information at this
15 point. We provided these documents pursuant to a protective
16 order that was entered by the Hearing Examiner. And everybody
17 who looked at these had to sign acknowledgements, and at this
18 point, these mine plans that were produced do fall within what
19 we would consider to be propriety information.

20 I don't know how far Mr. Feldewert is going to go in
21 this line, but at this point, if you're, Mike, going to --
22 Mike, do you have additional confidential information that
23 you're going to be asking?

24 MR. FELDEWERT: I was finished. I was finished with
25 using this map at this point in time.

1 MR. MANGES: Well, I would certainly request that the
2 map be kept separate. And I don't know that you're going to
3 introduce it into evidence.

4 MR. BROOKS: It hasn't been tendered yet. At the
5 time that it is, then --

6 MR. FELDEWERT: I intend to tender it into evidence.

7 MR. BROOKS: Well, we can address these issues at the
8 time that it's tendered into evidence. I will probably --

9 MR. FELDEWERT: I have one other point.

10 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Go ahead.

11 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): On this map and what they
12 indicate to us and what they produced pursuant to the subpoena
13 is something that they call a confidential draft work in
14 progress, correct?

15 A. Right. That's noted on the map.

16 Q. Okay. All right. I'd then like you to turn to
17 Exhibit No. 8 out of the table. Would you then turn to Fasken
18 Exhibit No. 10? Were these documents -- hold on.

19 MR. MANGES: Same objection here.

20 MR. FELDEWERT: I'm not going to ask it. I'm just --
21 well, what's your objection? I'm sorry.

22 MR. MANGES: Same. This is again a confidential
23 mining plan that Intrepid produced pursuant to the protective
24 order. I think the rest of Exhibit 10 is actually three pages
25 of three different mine plans. They're filed as confidential

1 documents with the State as well.

2 MR. BROOKS: Okay. I will defer ruling on that until
3 they're offered into evidence. We can rule on all those issues
4 at that time.

5 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Thank you. Ms. Kvasnicka,
6 the three maps that comprise Exhibit No. 10, were these the
7 additional mining plans that were produced by Intrepid pursuant
8 to our subpoena?

9 A. Yes, it is.

10 Q. And I know this map is hard to read, but do you
11 see any projected activity in Section 16?

12 A. No, I do not.

13 MR. BROOKS: Where is Section 16 on this map? I
14 haven't found it. Oh, I see you've got it in red; is that
15 correct?

16 MR. FELDEWERT: No. Actually, Mr. Examiner, if I may
17 explain. We did not deal with any of the colors here. But I
18 think if you left out Exhibit 8, you'll see you can kind of
19 orient yourself using the mine. So if you go to the middle of
20 the map and go to the northeast, you'll see there's a little
21 takeout point. That's right above the Section 16 number. So
22 if I'm on the left side of the map, up towards the top, the
23 last extension of the mine.

24 MR. BROOKS: Yeah.

25 MR. FELDEWERT: There's a 16 right below it. Right

1 here, Mr. Examiner, right here.

2 MR. BROOKS: Okay. So Section 16 over about
3 two-thirds of the way across to the right, not the Section 16
4 about a third of the way across, left to right.

5 THE WITNESS: It's about six and a half miles to the
6 east -- or to the west of the east boundary of the map.

7 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

8 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): And what we have here,
9 Ms. Kvasnicka, is what they provided to us for filed mining
10 plans for January of '06, January of '07, and January of '08,
11 correct?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. And none of these maps show any purported
14 activity in Section 16 that's at issue here?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. All right.

17 A. And if you look at the last exhibit, it actually
18 shows their mining intentions through 2010. And they don't
19 have any plan to mine for 2010 in Section 16.

20 Q. Okay. Then why don't we turn to Fasken
21 Exhibit No. 11. This is the May 14th letter to Jimmy Carlile?

22 A. Yes, it is.

23 Q. And it came from Fasken's records?

24 A. It came from Fasken's records from IMC to Jimmy
25 Carlile.

1 Q. And who is -- IMC was the holder of the potash
2 leases in the adjacent sections what?

3 A. Fifteen and 22.

4 Q. I note that it says here 17 and 22, but that
5 appears to be a typo.

6 A. A typo.

7 Q. Okay. And this is from whom?

8 A. This is from IMC, the holder of the leases in
9 Sections 15 and 22.

10 Q. And who authored the letter?

11 A. John Purcell, chief mine engineer.

12 Q. And who did he copy on that?

13 A. He copied the BLM, the OCD, and Dan Morehouse.

14 Q. And if you look at the second paragraph, at the
15 second sentence, would you see what IMC's chief mining engineer
16 stated?

17 A. They stated that, "The west half of Section 16
18 has several wells on it, and while another hole adds additional
19 risk, locating the well in the west half of Section 16
20 minimizes the effects on potash."

21 Q. So IMC's chief mining engineer is indicating that
22 the best location for a deep gas well is in the west half of
23 Section 16.

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And he made that declaration to not only Fasken,

1 but also to the BLM, and to the Oil Conservation Division,
2 according to this letter.

3 A. Yes.

4 MR. MANGES: Objection, your Honor, hearsay.

5 MR. BROOKS: I believe that's hearsay as far as it's
6 offered to prove that that is, in fact, the best location from
7 a mining point of view, so I'll sustain that objection.

8 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, one exception to the
9 hearsay rule is a business record. I think we've established
10 that it's a business record, so I do intend to introduce the
11 exhibit into evidence.

12 The weight of the evidence, of course, is subject to
13 your determination.

14 MR. BROOKS: I'm going to stick with my ruling
15 because I think the purpose of business records exception is to
16 establish -- the purpose of the business records exception is
17 to allow matters that are noted, that are routinely the subject
18 of business records to be proved by business records.

19 And I believe when you have a separate hearsay within
20 a business record that you have a situation of hearsay within a
21 hearsay where it's necessity to establish an exception for each
22 level of hearsay. And it seems to me this falls within that
23 principle. So I will stick to my ruling and sustain the
24 objection as hearsay to the extent that that statement in
25 Mr. Purcell's letter is offered for proof of what is, in fact,

1 the best mining location.

2 I certainly have no problem with it being admitted
3 for the purpose of proving that Mr. Purcell said that. Okay?

4 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. Ms. Kvasnicka, in
5 your opinion as a landman, does Fasken's proposed well in the
6 northwest quarter at your proposed location minimize the
7 effects on potash yet allow Fasken to recover oil and gas
8 reserves underlying Section 16?

9 A. Yes.

10 MR. MANGES: Objection, your Honor. The witness is
11 not qualified to give an opinion about minimization of wasted
12 potash. She's a landman, not a potash mining witness.

13 MR. BROOKS: Well, I wasn't anticipating the
14 objection so I wasn't listening real carefully to exactly how
15 you phrased the question. Would you restate the question,
16 please, Mr. Feldewert?

17 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): As a landman, based on the
18 records that you have reviewed, does Fasken's proposed well --
19 based on the records that you have reviewed -- and we've gone
20 through them today -- minimize the effects on potash and allow
21 Fasken to recover oil and gas reserves underlying Section 16?

22 MR. MANGES: Same objection.

23 MR. BROOKS: Okay. I'm going to overrule the
24 objection because I believe that we're talking about matters --
25 merely the location, not anything having to do -- that would

1 require technical expertise other than land, so I'll overrule
2 the objection.

3 THE WITNESS: And my answer is yes.

4 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Based on the records that
5 you have reviewed, will the approval of this application in
6 it's proposed location be in the best interests of the State?

7 A. Yes, it will.

8 Q. And why is that?

9 A. Well, it will afford the State additional
10 royalties that it might not ever receive if we're denied the
11 ability to drill a gas well.

12 Q. Okay. And is there a potash lease in this
13 section?

14 A. No, there's not.

15 Q. Have we seen any indication from Intrepid that
16 they have filed any mining plan with any federal or state
17 agency?

18 A. No, we have not.

19 Q. For Section 16?

20 A. For Section 16.

21 Q. And is this well located more than a half a mile
22 from the idle north mine based on the map they presented to
23 you?

24 A. Yes, it is.

25 Q. And will this location, this unorthodox well

1 location, allow the recovery of oil and gas reserves yet have a
2 minimal effect on the idle north mine in the radius from this
3 well?

4 MR. MANGES: Objection, your Honor. You know, again,
5 this witness isn't qualified to testify about the effect this
6 well will have on the idle north mine. She has absolutely no
7 expertise about potash.

8 MR. BROOKS: Okay. I am understanding this is not a
9 technical opinion. I'll overrule the objection.

10 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Now, with respect to the
11 notice of this application, is the working interest common
12 throughout Section 16?

13 A. Yes. We have a JOA that covers all of
14 Section 16.

15 Q. Now, was notice of this hearing and application
16 provided to the State Land Office and the potash lessees within
17 one mile of the proposed well site?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And is Fasken Exhibit 12 an affidavit indicating
20 notice of the hearing was provided to the State Land Office,
21 the Mosaic Potash Company, and the Intrepid Companies?

22 A. Yes, it is.

23 MR. MANGES: I need to object to the form. I think
24 what the question asked was notice of the hearing, and I think
25 the exhibit is actually notice of the application, not this

1 particular hearing.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: It was an application for hearing.

3 MR. MANGES: Same objection.

4 MR. BROOKS: Overruled.

5 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Ms. Kvasnicka, is Exhibit 13
6 publication of the application and the hearing?

7 A. Yes, it is.

8 Q. And it was put in the Lovington Leader?

9 A. It was published in the Lovington Leader.

10 Q. Were Fasken's Exhibits 1 through 13 prepared or
11 obtained or compiled under your direction or supervision?

12 A. Yes.

13 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, I move the admission
14 into evidence of Fasken's Exhibit 1 through 13.

15 MR. BROOKS: 1 through what?

16 MR. FELDEWERT: 13.

17 MR. BROOKS: 13. Okay. Which ones of those were
18 your confidential -- were produced under the confidentiality
19 order?

20 MR. MANGES: I've got the mine plans which are
21 Exhibit 9 and 10 which would be confidential exhibits that need
22 to be kept separate.

23 I would also like to lodge an objection to Exhibit 11
24 on the grounds of hearsay. I think the Examiner already ruled
25 on this, but I think we need to make it clear that if you're

1 going to allow the exhibit to be entered, that the hearsay
2 within the hearsay and double hearsay within the exhibit is not
3 admissible.

4 MR. BROOKS: Well, I've already ruled on that as to
5 the double hearsay. It doesn't render the document itself
6 inadmissible. Because as Mr. Feldewert pointed out, it's a
7 business record, so it's admissible for whatever purposes it
8 serves as a business record.

9 MR. MANGES: Let me just -- I just have one other
10 objection. The transcript that we talked about -- and this is
11 Exhibit 4 -- we object to the transcript and the testimony
12 therein on the due process hearsay grounds that I explained
13 earlier.

14 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Does either attorney have a copy
15 of the statute from the Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources
16 constituent statute that I cited to you the other day by
17 e-mail? I didn't bring one down with me.

18 MR. FELDEWERT: It's got my secret notes on it, but
19 if you ignore my secret notes, I guess I can give it to you.

20 MR. BROOKS: Okay. I'd like to review the text for
21 purposes of making a ruling.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: Would it be a good time for a quick
23 break?

24 MR. BROOKS: That would be acceptable. Let's take a
25 break at 10:21. We'll take 10 minutes.

1 [Recess taken from 10:22 a.m. to 10:33 a.m., and
2 testimony continued as follows:]

3 MR. BROOKS: Okay. We'll go back on the record at
4 10:33. And based on the Section 71-2-8, I will hold that the
5 records that were produced as confidential records will be
6 admitted in evidence, but as sealed records. A party or a
7 non-party may move to unseal them, and the matter can be
8 addressed on the merits at that time.

9 I don't think we could preclude another party from
10 doing so in any case because we could always have a public
11 information request. And at that time, the Division would
12 assert to confidentiality, but it would be up to whoever the
13 decision-maker was to determine whether the confidentiality
14 applied.

15 Which exhibits was it? Was it 10 and 11 that were
16 confidential -- that were produced as confidential?

17 MR. MANGES: 9 and 10.

18 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Exhibits 9 and 10 will be
19 admitted under seal. Exhibits 1 through 7 -- wait a minute.
20 I'm sorry. Exhibits 1 through 3 and 5 through 7 and 10 through
21 12 will be admitted generally. Exhibit 4 was the transcript,
22 and that was not admitted.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: I think -- Joe?

24 MR. MANGES: Yes?

25 MR. FELDEWERT: I believe what you were wanting

1 admitted under seal was 9 and 10.

2 MR. MANGES: That's correct.

3 MR. FELDEWERT: So I think, Mr. Examiner, it's 5
4 through 8, and then 9 and 10 under seal.

5 MR. BROOKS: Okay, 9 and 10 are admitted under seal,
6 correct? That's what you said. 1 through 3, 5 through 8, and
7 11 and 12 are admitted as public exhibits. And 4 is not
8 admitted.

9 [Applicant's Exhibits 1 through 3, 5 through 8, 11
10 and 12 admitted into evidence.]

11 [Applicant's Exhibits 9 and 10 admitted into evidence
12 under seal.]

13 MR. FELDEWERT: So the transcript is not being
14 admitted?

15 MR. BROOKS: That's correct. And do you pass the
16 witness, Mr. Feldewert?

17 MR. FELDEWERT: Yes, I do.

18 MR. BROOKS: Okay. At 10:35. You may proceed with
19 cross-examination, Mr. Manges.

20 CROSS-EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. MANGES:

22 Q. Good morning, Ms. Kvasnicka.

23 A. Kvasnicka.

24 Q. Kvasnicka. Thank you. Let's talk briefly about
25 Fasken's lease here. It's my understanding that that was

1 extended by the State Land Office.

2 A. Yes, it was. We obtained a five-year extension
3 because of the denial of our APD last spring.

4 Q. Okay. And that denial was based on Intrepid's
5 objection?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. So when does the lease expire now?

8 A. Well, it expires five years from October 1st,
9 2008.

10 Q. So 2012?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So there's no imminency here in terms of
13 expiration of the lease, right?

14 A. No. Only our loss of value of not being able to
15 drill a well and produce reserves for ourselves and pay
16 royalties to the State.

17 Q. The other thing you testified about on direct
18 examination was that you moved the location of the proposed
19 Fasken No. 2. It looks like you moved it 205 feet to the south
20 and 425 feet to the west; is that right?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Now, did you notice any potash operators of the
23 amended location?

24 A. I know that we provided it to Intrepid through
25 Mike Feldewert.

1 Q. I'd like you to take a look at your
2 Exhibit No. 1. Do you have that before you?

3 A. I do.

4 Q. Now, it appears from Exhibit 1 that you indicate
5 Mosaic was the leaseholder in Section 15; do you see that?

6 A. I do.

7 Q. And wouldn't it be true that your amended
8 location is actually closer to Mosaic's leasehold?

9 A. By a few feet, but it's still in the west half of
10 Section 16.

11 Q. Well, by a few feet. Didn't you move it 425 feet
12 to the west?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Is that what you consider to be a few feet?

15 A. Yes.

16 MR. BROOKS: I thought you moved it to the east.

17 MR. MANGES: I mean to the east, pardon me.

18 THE WITNESS: We moved it to the east.

19 Q. (By Mr. Manges): In any event, you didn't
20 provide notice to Mosaic of the new location?

21 A. The new location was provided to Intrepid as a
22 matter of trying to get an approved location for drilling the
23 well. We'll be glad to notice Mosaic of our new location.

24 Q. Okay. What I'm asking: I am asking whether you
25 have already or not?

1 A. No, we have not.

2 Q. Now, the primary goal is the Morrow Sands; is
3 that right?

4 A. Well, I'm not a geologist, but our well that's
5 producing in the southeast/southeast of Section 16 is producing
6 from the Morrow and the Strawn.

7 Q. Okay. Why don't you take a look at your
8 Exhibit 8. And you testified on direct that one of the reasons
9 you moved the proposed location was to be more than a half a
10 mile away from Intrepid's mine. Do you recall that testimony?

11 A. Yes. Your idle mine in Section 9.

12 Q. And what you are referring to is the southern
13 most section of Section 9; isn't that right?

14 A. Well, yes.

15 Q. Okay. Now, the original location overlapped the
16 southern portion of the section -- the idle mine in Section 9;
17 isn't that right?

18 A. Yes. By maybe -- I have not measured it, but it
19 overlaps by just a few feet.

20 Q. And your new location is intended to not overlap
21 the mine; is that right?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Was that -- did you do that in accordance with
24 R-111-P rules? Was that your goal?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Now, you understand that R-111-P also has a
2 buffer area around an LMR, don't you?

3 A. Right. And I understand that rule of thumb to be
4 half a mile for deep gas wells and a quarter mile for shallow
5 wells.

6 Q. You would admit that the proposed location is
7 within one half mile of the southern section of Section 9,
8 isn't it?

9 A. It is within the half mile of Section 9, but it's
10 outside of the boundaries of the idle mine.

11 Q. Okay. I'd like you to assume that Intrepid's LMR
12 is along the southern boundaries of Section 9 and the eastern
13 boundary of Section 17. Based on that assumption, it would be
14 true, isn't it, that this proposed location is within one half
15 mile of Intrepid's LMR?

16 A. Slightly, yes.

17 Q. And that would be one half mile of the southern
18 boundary of Section 9 and one half mile of the eastern boundary
19 of Section 17; isn't that correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Now, you keep referring to the one half-mile
22 buffer as a rule of thumb.

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Are you aware of the scientific basis for the one
25 half-mile buffer?

1 A. I'm not qualified to speak on the scientific
2 basis.

3 Q. You're not aware of the scientific basis?

4 A. No. I'm not qualified.

5 Q. And you're not aware of whether there is a
6 scientific basis for the one half-mile buffer?

7 A. You speak of it, so I assume there is, but I'm
8 not aware of it.

9 Q. Okay. Well, I asked whether you were aware
10 whether there was a scientific basis for a one half-mile
11 buffer.

12 MR. FELDEWERT: Objection. Asked and answered.

13 MR. BROOKS: Sustained.

14 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Let's turn to your Exhibit 5,
15 and, I believe, the first page, your testimony was that the one
16 half-mile -- pardon me -- the one quarter mile so-called
17 buffers around the various old oil and gas wells cover the
18 entire section, right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Now, is it Fasken's position here that oil and
21 gas drilling should proceed initially and then potash should be
22 allowed to come in afterwards and create this win/win
23 situation?

24 A. Yes, it is.

25 Q. All right. So isn't that position inconsistent

1 with your Exhibit No. 5 here which shows all of these circles
2 around which there are buffers that potash companies can't
3 mine?

4 A. Can you ask that question again, please?

5 Q. Sure. Isn't that position, this win/win position
6 that oil and gas should come first and then potash later, isn't
7 that inconsistent with your Exhibit 5 here which shows all
8 these buffers that preclude or would preclude mining potash?

9 A. No. I do not think that it is inconsistent.

10 Q. Well, aren't you arguing that Section 16 cannot
11 be mined because of all these buffers?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Okay. And then how can you take the very same
14 position that once the Fasken well is drilled, somehow potash
15 mining companies will be able to come in and mine?

16 A. Because I -- from things that you have --
17 Intrepid has presented you're going to assert later that you
18 might be able to mine closer. But as R-111-P states, a safety
19 buffer of a shallow well is a quarter mile, and a deep gas well
20 is a half a mile. And that was the purpose of this exhibit.

21 Q. And that's based on the rule of thumb?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And you're not aware of any scientific basis for
24 that rule of thumb?

25 MR. FELDEWERT: Asked and answered.

1 MR. BROOKS: Sustained.

2 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Look at the order -- and we'll
3 turn to Exhibit No. 3 -- pardon me -- No. 3, Page 2,
4 Paragraph 9C.

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And that says the closest potash mine is
7 approximately two miles to the northwest of Fasken's proposed
8 well location. Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Well, that finding is clearly wrong, isn't it?

11 A. Well, this is not something that I stated. This
12 is an order from the Commission. And I'm not sure where they
13 got this estimate of approximately two miles.

14 Q. In fact, it's about one mile, isn't it?

15 A. It's about one mile -- the idle mine is in
16 Section 9, approximately one mile.

17 Q. And Fasken No. 1?

18 A. From our location in the southeast/southeast of
19 Section 16.

20 Q. Now, you keep referring -- now, you referred to
21 Mississippi Potash as Intrepid's predecessor; do you recall
22 that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. If fact, are you aware that Intrepid bought
25 Mississippi Potash's assets out of the bankruptcy?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. All right. And are you aware of any legal
3 connection whatsoever between Intrepid and Mississippi Potash?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Now, are you aware whether -- are you aware that
6 Intrepid has, in fact, made a lease application for potash for
7 Section 16?

8 A. I have heard that through what you said earlier
9 in you're pre-hearing statement, but only as of that period.

10 Q. Have you had any conversations with anybody at
11 the State Land Office regarding that matter?

12 A. Not a potash lease in Section 16, no.

13 MR. MANGES: We'll pass the witness, your Honor.

14 MR. BROOKS: Pass the witness? Okay. I'm sorry.
15 We're not through.

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

17 MR. BROOKS: The examiners might need to ask you some
18 questions here. I just have a couple and we'll see if
19 Mr. Warnell does.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. BROOKS:

22 Q. This Exhibit 5 is the location plotted on this
23 that the red circle is plotted from, is that the original
24 location or is that the amended location?

25 A. I believe that's the amended location.

1 Q. Now, Exhibit 8, I understand that the checkered
2 circle is a half-mile radius around the original location and
3 the red circle is a half-mile radius around the original
4 location; is that accurate?

5 A. The red circle is around the amended location,
6 yes.

7 Q. Yeah. And the striated circle is around the
8 original location?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. Okay. Now, is the oil and gas ownership, the
11 ownership of the oil and gas working interest uniform
12 throughout Section 16?

13 A. Yes, it is.

14 Q. And as to all depths?

15 A. All depths.

16 Q. Okay. Now, what were the cause for the amended
17 location?

18 A. The amended location is 2,135, I believe. I'm
19 trying to find my paperwork so I can tell you exactly. Because
20 I don't want to give it to you off -- 2,135 from north line and
21 2,455 from the west line.

22 Q. So it would encroach only internally within
23 Section 16. It wouldn't encroach on any other section?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. That's what I thought.

1 A. Yes, it is.

2 Q. And attached to that is their Exhibit A that has
3 the blue hatch circle.

4 A. Yes, it is.

5 Q. Okay. And am I correct that for Intrepid's
6 Exhibit 8, this large blowup, that you retained their blue
7 hatched circle --

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. -- from the original location. And then added
10 your new location and added the red circle?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So the only thing that you changed with respect
13 to their map that they provided with their pre-hearing
14 statement is added a red dot, the new location and added a red
15 circle.

16 A. That's correct.

17 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay. That's all I have.

18 MR. BROOKS: Very good. Well, let me clarify. Did
19 you have anything further for the witness, Mr. Manges?

20 MR. MANGES: We don't.

21 MR. BROOKS: I want to clarify that -- so the witness
22 may stand down.

23 I wanted to advise people of the procedure. Because
24 it's customary in the OCD for the Examiners to ask questions of
25 the witness. I would -- the order of procedure will be:

1 Direct, cross, questions from the Examiner, and then redirect.
2 And then I will give the opposing party the opportunity to
3 recross, but recross is limited to matters raised in the
4 examination by the Examiner. Because normally we don't allow
5 recross, but since you have not had a chance to respond to
6 things raised by the Examiners in your first cross, we do allow
7 recross for that purpose.

8 You may stand down. You may call your next witness.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, we will call John
10 Worrall.

11 MR. BROOKS: Any relation to the technical examiner?

12 THE WITNESS: No.

13 JOHN WORRALL

14 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
15 was questioned and testified as follows:

16 DIRECT EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

18 Q. And I apologize. With the last name of
19 Feldewert, I should be more sensitive. I think I butchered
20 your last name. Could you please state your name for the
21 record.

22 A. John Worrall.

23 Q. Worrall. And are you employed by Fasken?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Okay. What is your involvement in the project?

1 A. I was the geologist that originated the prospect.
2 And, I brought it to Fasken and I'm currently a working
3 interest owner in the project.

4 MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry. I didn't hear the last
5 answer.

6 THE WITNESS: I'm a working interest owner in the
7 project.

8 MR. BROOKS: You're a working interest owner, okay.

9 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): You're the one that brought
10 this project to Fasken?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Was that both the Laguna No. 1 and now the Laguna
13 No. 2?

14 A. Yes. That was the required leases for them.

15 Q. Have you previously testified before this
16 Division?

17 A. Yes, I have.

18 Q. Did you testify at the 2003 hearing involving the
19 Laguna No. 1?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. At the time of that testimony, were your
22 credentials as an expert in petroleum geology accepted and made
23 a matter of record?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Are you familiar with the application in this

1 case?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Have you conducted a geologic study of the area
4 that is the subject of this application?

5 A. Yes, I have.

6 MR. FELDEWERT: We tender Mr. Worrall as an expert.

7 MR. BROOKS: Any objection?

8 MR. MANGES: No objection.

9 MR. BROOKS: So qualified.

10 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): All right. Was the primary
11 target of Fasken's proposed well in Unit F of Section 16 which
12 is in the northwest quarter?

13 A. The Strawn and Morrow formations.

14 Q. How deep do you plan to drill?

15 A. 13,400 feet.

16 Q. Was the Laguna No. 1 in the southeast quarter of
17 the southeast quarter of Section 16 a successful well in the
18 Morrow Sands?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. Was it a wildcat well?

21 A. Yes, when we drilled it.

22 Q. Was it also completed -- is that Laguna No. 1
23 also completed in the Strawn Formation?

24 A. Yes, it is.

25 Q. So you have a dual completion?

1 A. We do.

2 Q. Is there a potential for a Morrow or Strawn gas
3 well in a northwest quarter of Section 16 at the proposed
4 location?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Will Fasken's existing well in the southeast
7 quarter the southeast quarter of Section 16 be able to recover
8 these reserves that you project in the northwest quarter?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Will a vertical well at the proposed location in
11 the northwest quarter provide an opportunity to encounter other
12 potentially productive zones outside of the Strawn and the
13 Morrow?

14 A. Yes. There's several different reservoirs above
15 the Strawn. The Strawn doesn't start until 12,000 feet.

16 Q. And what formations are they?

17 A. The Bone Spring and the Delaware. There is also
18 Wolfcamp.

19 Q. Okay. Do you have -- have you prepared exhibits
20 demonstrating why this proposed location was chosen?

21 A. Yes, I have.

22 Q. And do these exhibits also demonstrate the risk
23 associated with this endeavor?

24 A. Yes, it does.

25 Q. And do those exhibits also demonstrate the

1 potential for oil and gas production in formations other than
2 the Morrow and the Strawn?

3 A. Yes. We have an exhibit that will speak to that.

4 Q. Okay. Then I believe your first exhibit is
5 Fasken Exhibit 14.

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. Why don't you first identify that, orient the
8 Examiner, and review it with him, please.

9 A. Okay. Exhibit 14 is a net porosity isopach of
10 our Morrow pay zone. And there's several things on here I'd
11 like to point out. First, I'd like to point out the red line
12 on here is going to go from three different wells, the southern
13 well, of course, being our Laguna 16 State No. 1.

14 And then I'll show you two wells to the north. They
15 are the closest deep wells. And I would point out on this map
16 this is only wells deeper than 11,000 feet. So I've taken all
17 the shallow wells off this map for clarification. I also note
18 on here with the red arrow the proposed location for the
19 Laguna 16 No. 2. So you can see where that is northwest of
20 No. 1.

21 The map itself is a porosity isopach of the Morrow
22 Sand, and it's showing feet of sand greater than 6 percent.
23 And underneath each well you'll see the number of feet. For
24 instance, the Laguna 16 has 16 feet of pay in the Morrow. You
25 go to the northwest and the George 1 and George 2 wells -- and

1 the well names are shown -- have 37 and 50 feet of porosity in
2 those two wells.

3 Q. Do you project additional sands at the proposed
4 location?

5 A. Just based on the map, it would suggest 25 feet.
6 And the cross section I'll show you in the section will show
7 you that the two wells in 5 have four different sands totalling
8 37 and 50 feet. Our well has 60 feet. So just going in
9 between those we hope to encounter additional sands and
10 hopefully more than the amount of sand we encountered in the
11 first well.

12 Q. Okay. Anything else of importance in this map?

13 A. That's about it.

14 Q. Okay. Why don't we turn to what's been marked as
15 Fasken Exhibit No. 15 and explain that to the Examiner.

16 A. Exhibit 15 is just a log cross section. And for
17 each of the three wells shown -- the three wells, by the way,
18 are the Laguna well on the right and then the two wells in
19 Section 5 are the other two wells on the left side -- and shown
20 is a porosity log and a resistivity log for each of those
21 wells.

22 Shown in yellow are the sands in the middle Morrow.
23 And shown in red are where the wells are perforated. And if
24 you look down the middle line, you'll see a notation where the
25 wells are perforated and where it's completed from. And the

1 key thing for this map would be our Laguna well has one sand
2 that's productive. The two wells to the north, the George
3 wells, have four different sands.

4 And if you'll notice, this is hung on the top of the
5 Middle Morrow. Stratigraphically these four are different than
6 that one. And so there is a stratographic component to these
7 reservoirs. They come and go is the main point. We're hoping
8 to get closer to the wells and have more sands and reserves.

9 Q. Will the existing well in the southwest quarter
10 then be able to drain the Morrow sand reserves that you project
11 at the proposed location?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Okay. Anything else on this map?

14 A. That's about it.

15 Q. Okay. Why don't we turn to what's been marked as
16 Fasken Exhibit 16.

17 A. Okay. This is a structural cross section of the
18 same three wells. Instead of hanging on a stratographic
19 marker, this is hung relative to sea level. And it shows in
20 color the top of the Strawn Formation, the top of the Atoka
21 Formation in green, orange is Morrow, and then the red is the
22 Middle Morrow. And then again, you see the Middle Morrow
23 Sands.

24 Structurally note that our well is down dip
25 structurally of the two wells in Section 5 by several hundred

1 feet. And then also note up in -- if you look between the blue
2 and the green tops, and you go over to the Laguna 16, you'll
3 see a thin zone. It's about eight feet thick. That's where
4 we're perforated in the Strawn. So I just wanted to identify
5 the Strawn pay zone with this exhibit.

6 Q. Does this exhibit show any other zone, producing
7 zones, in the Strawn for the other two wells?

8 A. No. They are down dip of some other producers
9 and I'll show you on the next exhibit.

10 Q. Okay. Your proposed well, through, is going to
11 be structurally higher in the Strawn?

12 A. The proposed will be 140 feet high to the initial
13 well.

14 Q. Okay. All right. Anything else on this exhibit?

15 A. No, sir.

16 Q. Let's turn to Fasken Exhibit No. 17.

17 A. Exhibit 17 is a structure map on top of the
18 Strawn Formation, that blue line that we had looked at on the
19 last map. The Strawn is a limestone by lithology. And in
20 green, are all the different wells that produce from the Strawn
21 Formation. If you'll notice to the north, there's a field
22 called the Lusk Field in which there were some prolific
23 reserves. All of those wells in green, generally four per
24 section, produce from the Strawn reservoir. And then shown in
25 the numbers underneath it are the numbers of barrels of oil and

1 the numbers of MCF gas that is produced from the Strawn.

2 Our well, the initial well, the Laguna 16 encountered
3 the top of the Strawn at minus 8,269 feet below sea level. And
4 our proposed location would be about 140 feet high to that,
5 based on the structural information that we have. You are
6 going up dip to the wells in Section 5. They're about 400 feet
7 higher. So we're moving up the slope as we drill from the
8 Strawn to the Morrow Formation.

9 Q. Do the reserves appear to be better as you move
10 to the north of the slope?

11 A. Yes. This bubble map is for wells that are
12 300,000 barrels or higher. They max out at the circles that
13 are shown. Yes. Our well to the southeast through '07 has
14 made 29,000 barrels so far from the Strawn. It is currently
15 producing 40 barrels a day.

16 Q. Do you expect to encounter new Strawn reserves in
17 the northwest quarter of Section 16?

18 A. We hope to.

19 Q. And will the existing well in the southeast
20 quarter of the southeast quarter of Section 16 be able to
21 recover the Strawn reserves in the northwest quarter of 16?

22 A. No, sir. These are based on 160-acre spacing,
23 historically.

24 Q. Anything else on this map?

25 A. No, sir.

1 Q. Okay. Why don't you then turn to Fasken
2 Exhibit 18.

3 A. Fasken Exhibit 18 really speaks to the other
4 horizons that are above the Strawn and the Morrow. And colors
5 on this -- let me explain that. Of course, Section 16 is in
6 the middle. You'll notice a purple color. Those are the wells
7 that is a bubble map of production from the Yates Formation,
8 which is about 2,500 to 2,700 feet. The red colors are
9 Delaware wells. The Delaware is 3,500 feet, and I'll speak to
10 that in a second. The blue wells are Bone Spring wells that
11 are deeper than the Delaware.

12 So all of these different wells that produce from
13 those shallow horizons are shown by the three different colors.
14 And also this is a structure map at the base of the Delaware or
15 top of the Bone Spring, just generally showing that
16 structurally you can climb up to the north and you dip to the
17 south.

18 I'd like to point out that the different horizons or
19 different formations are a little misleading. You might think
20 the Delaware is one formation. It's actually 3,500 feet thick.
21 The Bone Spring is 3,000 feet thick. And you get multiple
22 layers within that, just like you have multiple salt layers
23 within the salt. For instance, the Morrow well drilled in
24 Section 14 encountered a Delaware pay zone at 5,000 feet and
25 it's made 500,000 barrels. It was the reason they drilled the

1 well, but they found it by drilling the deep well.

2 To the southeast, in the very southeast corner,
3 that's the Hat Mesa Delaware Field. There the Delaware is at
4 7,300 feet, a deeper stratographic interval within the
5 Delaware. So the northwest Lusk Field produces from around
6 7,100 feet, a different horizon still. So my point is that you
7 get multiple different stratographic intervals within the
8 Delaware and Bone Spring that you can find when you intersect
9 with a well bore.

10 Q. Are they independent producing zones?

11 A. Yes. Outside of an existing field, there are
12 different horizons within the formation.

13 Q. Okay. And do you, based on this map, project
14 these to be secondary up-hole opportunities in the event that
15 the vertical well is unsuccessful in the Strawn and the Morrow?

16 A. Yes. When you drill your well, you always mud
17 log, and log these intervals to look for opportunities up the
18 hole.

19 Q. Okay. Anything else on this map?

20 A. No, sir.

21 Q. Now, we've looked at your maps here and your
22 projections. In your opinion, as an expert in petroleum
23 geology, is there a reasonable probability of finding oil and
24 gas reserves in the Morrow or the Strawn Sands in commercial
25 quantities at the proposed location?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And these are reserves that will not be recovered
3 from the existing well in Section 16?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. What do you project to be your chances of success
6 in completing in either the Morrow or the Strawn?

7 A. I would give each zone a 50/50 success. It's
8 just a matter of how much of the reservoir you contact.

9 Q. Okay. With this 50/50 shot here, will a vertical
10 well increase the chance of success of finding recoverable
11 reserves?

12 A. Would you state the question again?

13 Q. Given a 50/50 chance of success in the Morrow or
14 the Strawn, will a vertical well provide an opportunity to find
15 other recoverable reserves?

16 A. Yes. We drilled the Laguna 16 State No. 1 and
17 did not see any shallower zones in that well. By moving a half
18 mile northwest we hope to encounter other secondary zones as
19 well as primary zones.

20 Q. And what would those secondary zones be?

21 A. I'd love to find a Delaware zone like the well
22 two miles away. The Delaware and Bone Spring and Wolfcamp.

23 Q. Okay. Are you aware of the cost of drilling a
24 directional well from the Laguna No. 1 pad to the Morrow Sands
25 in the northwest quarter?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. What is the difference in cost?

3 A. The difference -- a vertical well Fasken
4 estimates currently a \$4.4 million drilling complete cost, and
5 a directional well at \$5.9 million cost.

6 Q. Now, are you a working interest owner in this
7 project?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. You're the one that brought this to Fasken?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Would you recommend pursuing this project in the
12 northwest quarter with a directional well?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Why is that?

15 A. Well, there's several reasons. Cost is one.
16 Risk associated with drilling a slant hole, mechanical risks,
17 is the second. And the third is we would not get an
18 opportunity to look at the shallower formations with a slat
19 hole. It would be too close to a well we've already drilled.

20 Q. In your opinion, will approval of a vertical well
21 at the proposed location provide an opportunity to recover
22 commercial quantities of oil and gas underlying the northwest
23 quarter of the State lands that will otherwise not be
24 recovered?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. All right. Did you conduct a review of the
2 history of this field?

3 A. I did.

4 Q. All right. Did you prepare exhibits?

5 A. I have.

6 Q. Let's take a look at Fasken Exhibit 19. Would
7 you explain that to the Examiner, please?

8 A. Fasken Exhibit 19 is simply a well map. And
9 again, here's our Laguna 16 No. 1. It's produced 70,000
10 barrels and 786 million cubic feet of gas so far. It currently
11 produces 29 million a month and 60 barrels a day, 1,800 barrels
12 of oil production.

13 It also shows our proposed location. And last thing
14 I wanted to point out -- I'm going to show you on the next
15 exhibit the initial well drilled. This is called a halfway
16 field, and we're going to go through the history of the halfway
17 field. The initial well drilled is the well in the very far
18 northeast/northeast. It says State No. 1. I'm going to show
19 you a sample log from that well next.

20 Q. What was the general era in which this field was
21 drilled?

22 A. The State No. 1 was drilled in 1931. And the
23 discovery well for this field was 1939. And then the last well
24 drilled, of course, is 2003. But most of the wells I'll show
25 you in a minute were produced between 1940 and 1957.

1 Q. And then when were most of these wells plugged
2 and abandoned?

3 A. Most of them were plugged between 1940 and 1957.
4 The last well that produced was in 1987.

5 Q. Okay. Anything else on this map?

6 A. No, sir.

7 Q. Let's turn to Fasken Exhibit No. 20. What did
8 you do there?

9 A. Well, I was just trying to determine where is the
10 salt layers that we're talking about. This is a sample log
11 from that well in the northeast/northeast of Section 16. It's
12 a sample log I acquired at the Permian Basin sample library and
13 was placed in the Roswell Energy library. What it shows, if
14 you can read the depths on the right side, there are different
15 formations by color. It starts on the left side and goes to
16 the right.

17 Q. Start on the left and it moves down as I go to
18 the right?

19 A. Yes. It starts here from zero feet and it goes
20 down to 1,000, 1,000 to 2, and 2 to 3, basically.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. And the colors in pink are the salt layers. And
23 this is just a general estimate of salt. The guys that did
24 this were just looking to know it was a salt of some kind,
25 right? And the top of salt in this particular well is at 925

1 feet.

2 Q. Where do you show that?

3 A. I note it myself, the top salt.

4 Q. On the left side?

5 A. On the left side. Following down the middle
6 layer, middle line, the base of salt at 2,320 feet.

7 Q. And you show that in the column on the right-hand
8 side?

9 A. Yes. I note base of salt and underneath that
10 you'll see something I noted called the pay interval for the
11 halfway field. It's at depths of 2,500 to 2,700 feet. So it's
12 below the deepest salt in that well.

13 Q. But it's just below the salt?

14 A. It's 200 feet below.

15 Q. So the producing zone for these older wells was
16 just below the salt layer?

17 A. Yes. And that is, again, on the top of salt and
18 base of salt. That's just a gross interval.

19 Q. Okay. Anything else on this map?

20 A. No, sir.

21 Q. Okay. Let's turn to Fasken Exhibit No. 21. What
22 are you showing here?

23 A. Exhibit 21 is a spreadsheet, an Excel spreadsheet
24 just showing you the location. I'll go through this. It's
25 three pages, and it lists wells 1 through 20 in sequential

1 order, noticing that the first well, again, is that Western
2 Drilling well that we just looked at the sample log on.

3 Q. That's your 1931 well?

4 A. That's the well drilled in 1931.

5 Q. And at the end of this it shows the Laguna No. 1.

6 A. And then the Laguna 16 No. 2 proposed, which
7 would be the 20th well drilled in this section.

8 Q. Okay. So this is chronological order?

9 A. Chronological order.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. The various things I show on this is the
12 operator, the well name, location, the year it was drilled,
13 total depth -- notice on total depth all but two of these wells
14 were drilled are considered shallow wells by R-111-P, below
15 5,000 feet -- two are deeper.

16 Q. Let me stop you right there. You had two -- you
17 show two deep wells on this map?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Okay. What are they?

20 A. Numbers 18 and 19. No. 18 was drilled by
21 Nearburg. That's the Maverick 16 State No. 1, 2,300 from
22 south, 2,310 from east. It was drilled to a depth of 5,380
23 feet.

24 Q. And where is that? Where is that located on the
25 map?

1 A. If you go back to the exhibit here, it's 10 feet
2 away from another well, so the letters kind of overlap, but in
3 the northwest of the southeast.

4 Q. Let me stop you right here. You're looking at
5 Exhibit 19?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And where is that deep gas well drilled by
8 Nearburg located, roughly?

9 A. There's three locations all within 100 feet, but
10 it's 2,300 from south, 2,310 from east.

11 Q. So almost right in the middle of the section?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. The key thing we wanted to look at with this
15 chart -- I'm sorry --

16 Q. Go ahead.

17 A. -- was the casing. You know, how were these
18 wells plugged and what kind of casing do we have on these
19 wells?

20 Q. Before you get there, where did you get the
21 information?

22 A. All this information comes from the NMOCD
23 website. It's public information.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. And it shows the casing, surface, immediate, and

1 production that was set in these wells.

2 Q. All right. Which one do you want to focus on?

3 A. Well, I'll just use No. 3 as an example. That
4 well was set 420 feet. This was drilled in 1939. And if
5 you'll notice, the first 10 wells are all drilled from 1939 to
6 1941. So there was quite a bit of wells drilled during World
7 War II that are similar to this well.

8 After the setting, what they would do is they would
9 land their surface casing. Then once they got the intermediate
10 casing, they would pull that surface out. In other words, they
11 wouldn't cement it. In this case, they had 450 feet of
12 surface, 883 feet of intermediate, and 2,606 feet of
13 production.

14 The well was plugged in 1940 and they pulled 2,387
15 feet of production casing out of the well leaving about a
16 little over 200 feet. They pulled 475 feet of intermediate
17 leaving 300 to 400 feet and they pulled all the surface casing.
18 Point being, there is no casing over the salt section in this
19 well.

20 And just to make it simple, where there's a pipe gap
21 or no casing over the salt, I just colored them in bold on the
22 bottom. And you'll see that there's eight wells that have pipe
23 gaps or no pipe on the salt section out of the 18 that were
24 drilled.

25 Q. Can we tell from Division records what kind of

1 cement is in these?

2 A. I did not attempt to study the cement, but
3 typically they would tack in the bottle and tack in the
4 bottom -- at that time, they were not required to circulate
5 cement.

6 Q. Okay. So you have roughly what, nine of these 20
7 wells have either gaps or no pipe through the salt?

8 A. Well, there's 18 shallow wells and eight of the
9 18 have gaps.

10 Q. All right. Okay. So these wells that were
11 plugged in the 1950s, at that time, we did not have R-111-P,
12 correct?

13 A. It was 1988, that's correct. It still was no
14 longer productive when R-111-P was put in place.

15 Q. So they didn't mean to at that time and did not
16 have the string, the cementing, and the other requirements in
17 R-111-P for plugging wells?

18 MR. MANGES: I'll object to that. I think this
19 witness is making an assumption about something that happened
20 40 years ago, and I don't see any evidentiary background or
21 foundation for this assumption.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: He said he looked at the record.

23 MR. BROOKS: I'll overrule the objection. Go ahead.

24 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. Anything else about
25 this map -- I'm sorry -- about this chart?

1 A. From this chart, the next exhibit will be color
2 coded.

3 Q. All right. So let's take a look at the next
4 exhibit. What did you do here?

5 A. This is a map, a radius map, similar to the one
6 that Ms. Kvasnicka presented earlier showing the quarter mile
7 boundaries and the half-mile boundaries around the deep gas
8 well. The only difference is for the eight wells where there
9 was a pipe gap, I just colored it differently. I colored it
10 brown.

11 And then the green ones are where I didn't notice a
12 pipe gap. And then the big red one is the half-mile radius
13 around the Laguna 16 State No. 1. And the purpose of this was
14 simply to show that our well is in the middle of a series of
15 wells colored brown where there is pipe gaps or no pipe over
16 the salt sand.

17 Q. Okay. And you used the quarter mile rule of
18 thumb under R-111-P?

19 A. Yes, I did. The last thing I would show is
20 there's a red half-mile circle around the radius of the
21 Laguna 16 State No. 2.

22 Q. Your proposed well?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And it's a dotted --

25 A. It's a dashed red line.

1 Q. Okay. All right. In your opinion, as a
2 geologist, is it in the best interest of conservation and the
3 prevention of waste to allow continued oil and gas development
4 in this unique Section 16?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Were Fasken Exhibits 14 through -- Fasken
7 Exhibits 13 through 22 prepared by you or compiled under your
8 direct supervision?

9 A. Yes.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: I would move into evidence the
11 admission of Fasken Exhibits 14 through 22.

12 MR. BROOKS: Any objection?

13 MR. MANGES: No objection here.

14 MR. BROOKS: Exhibits 14 through 22 are admitted.

15 [Applicant's Exhibits 14 through 22 admitted into
16 evidence.]

17 MR. FELDEWERT: And, Mr. Examiner, before I finish
18 here, and before I forget about it, did we -- we admitted into
19 evidence Exhibits 12 and 13 as well already, correct?

20 MR. BROOKS: I don't believe 13 -- I'm not sure if 13
21 was admitted.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: I got a little confused. That was
23 the affidavit of publication. I'm assuming that was admitted.

24 MR. BROOKS: I believe 13 was not admitted, but I
25 don't believe there was any reason why it was not admitted.

1 There was no objection to 13, correct?

2 MR. MANGES: No, there's no objection.

3 MR. BROOKS: Okay. If it was not admitted before, 13
4 is admitted.

5 [Applicant's Exhibit 13 admitted into evidence.]

6 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay. That concludes my examination
7 of this witness.

8 MR. BROOKS: Very good.

9 MR. MANGES: Mr. Hearing Examiner, we just received
10 these documents at 4:30 yesterday, and I have not had a chance
11 to review them with my client. So what I would like to do is
12 take a moment and review them with my client so we can address
13 the issues that are raised.

14 MR. BROOKS: Okay. It's a little early, but in the
15 interests of efficiency, would it create difficulties for
16 anybody if we took an early lunch and recess.

17 MR. FELDEWERT: These guys are from Midland. It's
18 already their lunchtime.

19 MR. BROOKS: Well, let us take a luncheon recess,
20 then, and we will reassemble at 12:30.

21 [Recess taken from 11:21 a.m. to 12:34 p.m., and
22 testimony continued as follows:]

23 MR. BROOKS: We're back on the record in
24 Case No. 14116. And I believe, Mr. Feldewert, it's time for
25 you to call your next witness.

1 MR. MANGES: We get to cross first.

2 MR. BROOKS: Oh, yeah. That's right. That's why we
3 broke, for you to prepare your cross, okay. You may proceed.

4 CROSS-EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. MANGES:

6 Q. Mr. Worrall, let's talk a bit about the Fasken
7 No. 1. I think you characterized that as a wildcat well; is
8 that right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And it encountered two zones of production, the
11 Strawn at 12,000 feet, right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And the Morrow at 12,900?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Okay. And Fasken considered each zone marginal;
16 is that correct?

17 A. Each zone marginal?

18 Q. Yes.

19 A. Based -- I'm not sure what you mean by that.

20 MR. MANGES: May I approach the witness?

21 MR. BROOKS: You may.

22 Q. (By Mr. Manges): I'm going to hand you a
23 document that's been produced by Fasken. It's document 0494
24 and it was --

25 MR. FELDEWERT: Do you have a copy? May I see it?

1 Q. (By Mr. Manges): It was submitted to the State
2 in connection with an application for commingling.

3 A. Do you have the date of that? 2004?

4 Q. About that.

5 MR. FELDEWERT: I don't see a date there, Mr. Manges.

6 Q. (By Mr. Manges): I'll go ahead and hand you this
7 and ask you to read the two or three sentences in the first
8 paragraph. And if you could read that out loud so we can all
9 follow along with you.

10 A. Starting this sentences right here and then
11 that --

12 Q. Just the first paragraph is fine.

13 A. Okay. "Production curves in the Morrow and
14 Strawn zones are not available since these are new completions
15 in this well. Each zone is considered marginal. Combining two
16 marginal zones will provide a more reasonable economic return.
17 The combined total production from both zones is estimated to
18 be 750 MCF gas per day."

19 Q. Okay. Now, in fact, were the two zones -- or was
20 that well commingled?

21 A. Yes, it was.

22 Q. Was the approval given?

23 A. Yes, yes.

24 Q. All right. And let's turn to the Fasken No. 2.
25 Your primary goals here are the very same zones, aren't they?

1 A. Yes, they are.

2 Q. And that's, in other words, a deep gas well
3 that's proposed?

4 A. Yes, 13,400.

5 Q. Now, in your experience, of course, it's possible
6 to drill a dry hole, right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And, in fact, if we look at your
9 Exhibit No. 18 -- why don't you go ahead and pull that out.
10 There are a number of dry holes depicted in the areas of
11 Section 16, aren't there?

12 A. Yes, at different depths depending on which one
13 you're looking at.

14 Q. And I counted one, two, three, four, five, six --
15 six or so dry holes in Section 16. You see those?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And then there's a couple more in Section 15?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. One, two, three, four in Section 21, right?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And then it looks like on the east side of
22 Section 17 another one?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And in Section 9?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And you testified when you analyzed this well,
2 you thought there was a 50/50 chance for success?

3 A. Yes, I did. For the Strawn and Morrow reserves.

4 Q. And so, in fact, there's really no certainty at
5 all that there's oil and gas down there in that formation,
6 right?

7 A. I would characterize it as a 50/50 proposition.

8 Q. Okay. In the event that there's no production,
9 then obviously there will be no royalties to the State, right?

10 A. If you drill a dry hole, yes, that's correct.

11 Q. And, in fact -- well, let's turn to -- let's turn
12 to Exhibit 25. Pardon me -- yeah, it's 24 -- which is your
13 economic analysis.

14 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, this is not his
15 economic analysis.

16 Q. (By Mr. Manges): An economic analysis. Now, in
17 your direct examination, you testified, I believe, that there
18 is a difference in cost between drilling a straight hole or a
19 horizontal hole -- pardon me -- a vertical hole and a slant
20 hole, right?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And I think you testified there will be a
23 difference between approximately 4. -- why don't you give us
24 that number.

25 A. As I understand it, the AFE Fasken has prepared

1 is \$4.4 million for a vertical well and \$5.9 for a slant hole.

2 Q. Okay. And based on your analysis, you said that
3 you would not recommend drilling a slant hole; is that correct?

4 A. Yes, that's correct.

5 Q. Does that mean that you would not -- or you would
6 not -- that Fasken wouldn't drill a slant hole in any case if
7 this application were denied?

8 A. You'll have to ask that question of Fasken. I
9 don't speak for them.

10 Q. All right. And one of the reasons I think I
11 heard you testify was there may be some shallower zones that a
12 vertical or horizontal -- a vertical well would capture that a
13 directional well may not; is that right?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Now, in this case, isn't it true that in
16 Section 16 there hasn't been -- or at least let's start with
17 Fasken No. 2 -- that there was no intermediate or shallow zone
18 that was penetrated that produced oil; isn't that true?

19 A. Yes. And you need to keep in mind all those dry
20 holes, most of them only went to 2,600 feet. They didn't even
21 get to the Delaware, Bone Spring, Wolfcamp Formations. Only
22 one well has, and that's ours. So that's all we have to go off
23 of.

24 Q. And that's the Fasken No. 1.

25 A. So in the southeast/southeast, at least for that

1 eight inches that we drilled, we didn't see them. Half a mile
2 away, can things change? Yes.

3 Q. Based on your experience anyway, in Section 16 --
4 in that portion of Section 16, you didn't discover any oil in
5 the Delaware or --

6 A. True.

7 Q. All right. And as far as the target goes,
8 there's either oil in the Morrow and the Strawn or there isn't;
9 isn't that true? The target location?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. So your chances for success are 50/50 whether you
12 directionally drill or whether you were to drill vertically;
13 isn't that true?

14 A. Yes, as far as the Morrow and the Strawn.
15 Whether they're there or not is a 50/50 proposition.

16 Q. Right. And whether they're there or not won't
17 change as to whether you directionally drill or not?

18 A. No. Not to that part of it, no.

19 Q. Okay. So the additional cost that you would
20 bear, this \$1.5 million, would be borne out of the production
21 if it's there or not; isn't that true? Out of the Strawn and
22 the Morrow?

23 A. It would be borne out of production from the
24 Laguna 16 State No. 1 or 2? I'm not sure I follow.

25 Q. I'm sorry. Let me rephrase the question.

1 All I was saying is that if you do directionally
2 drill, that \$1.5 million of additional cost will borne out of
3 the production out of Morrow or Strawn if it's successful in
4 any event; isn't that true?

5 A. We hope to pay out the well, certainly.

6 Q. Okay. Let's look at one exhibit that you
7 prepared, and this is Exhibit No. 21, and it's your halfway
8 field history?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And you analyzed the logs and made some notes
11 about production casing. What was the point of that?

12 A. The point of this study is to analyze to see when
13 the wells were drilled, the history of the well, see how they
14 were cased and what were the current status of the well bores.

15 Q. Okay. But why did you do that?

16 A. To study the wells and understand where there was
17 casing or not.

18 Q. All right. And what was the significance, in
19 your mind, of whether there was casing there or not?

20 A. If I was mining the area, I think I'd want to
21 know if those wells had casing in them or not for safety
22 issues.

23 Q. All right. And you're not a mining engineer?

24 A. No, I'm not. I'm a geologist.

25 Q. Any background in potash mining at all?

1 A. No.

2 Q. And what -- you say -- you mentioned safety
3 issues. What are you talking about?

4 A. Currently, what we were given from R-111-P is we
5 need to stay a quarter mile away with an oil well, a half a
6 mile away with a gas well. And they require you put casing
7 over those wells. Those are the guidelines that we live by, so
8 we were making sure we had casing -- looking to see if these
9 wells had casing or not, assuming that means whether you can
10 mine or not.

11 Q. Let me ask you whether you reviewed those logs
12 and looked to determine where they were plugged and where the
13 plugs were left in place.

14 A. These are not logs. This is data. These are
15 OCD-approved plugging reports, is what they are. And I was
16 examining to see where the pipe was set.

17 Q. Did you look and see where they were plugged as
18 well?

19 A. Are you speaking to where cement was left in the
20 well bores?

21 Q. Yes, and plugs.

22 A. I looked through them and I read them, but I did
23 not make a table or prepare an exhibit to that effect.

24 Q. And why didn't you note where these old wells
25 were plugged?

1 A. Where cement is in the wells?

2 Q. That's correct.

3 A. I had no -- it just wasn't the purpose of my
4 study.

5 Q. Okay. You're not familiar with the potash
6 reserves at issue, are you?

7 A. Familiar in what way?

8 Q. At all. Are you familiar with -- let me just --
9 you haven't studied the potash reserves at issue in Section 16,
10 have you?

11 A. We don't have access to any of the data on that.
12 I have nothing to study.

13 Q. I'm just asking you whether you studied it at
14 all.

15 A. The only thing I've ever seen is the BLM map.

16 Q. Okay. And so with respect -- I'll tell you what
17 I'm getting at. If you look at your Exhibit No. -- the one
18 with the circle -- Exhibit 22 where you've drawn these various
19 circles.

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. Okay. Now this study is not based on -- has
22 nothing to do with your analysis of the potash reserves at
23 issue, does it?

24 A. All this is, is a radius map trying to depict
25 where there's pipe or not.

1 Q. And again, this raises the question about why
2 this map was prepared because what you are depicting here is
3 that, at least in your opinion, the potash can't be mined
4 within these circular areas; is that correct?

5 MR. FELDEWERT: Object to the form of the question.
6 He's not tendered to offer an opinion on that and was not
7 tendered to offer an opinion on that.

8 MR. BROOKS: Well, I think he can clarify what's
9 indicated on the exhibit. I'll overrule the objection.

10 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Why don't you go ahead and
11 indicate the purpose of this Exhibit 22. Why did you prepare
12 this?

13 A. The purpose of the exhibit would be to show the
14 quarter and half-mile boundaries. These come from the R-111-P,
15 a joint document and done by the potash and oil and gas
16 industry to show how you can drill or mine within areas around
17 an LMR. And purpose of the color coding is just to show those
18 quarter miles where you have that casing string over the salt
19 and where you don't. And if there is, then someone decides
20 there is a safety issue. I'm not purporting to know. I'm not
21 an engineer in potash to say that.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. I raised the issue.

24 Q. You have no scientific background or basis for
25 whether or not these circles depict where potash could be mined

1 or not; is that true?

2 A. No. That's not the purpose of the exhibit.

3 Q. Based on your experience in the oil and gas
4 arena, it would be possible to successfully directionally drill
5 the Morrow 2 from the Morrow 1 pad; isn't that true?

6 A. It is possible and does pose additional risks.

7 Q. And I believe you said there were mechanical
8 risks involved?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. But is there anything in your study that you
11 reviewed that would indicate that it was impossible for this
12 well to be directionally drilled?

13 A. What can happen is you can get stuck and lose
14 your well and that would make it impossible. You may have to
15 start over again if that happens.

16 Q. Okay. And that is the same risk that is true of
17 other wells as well; isn't that true?

18 A. Very much so, but it's just accentuated when
19 you're not dealing with a vertical situation, as you can
20 imagine, it creates additional risk.

21 Q. So there's additional risk and there's some cost,
22 the ones --

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. But otherwise it would be possible to drill the
25 well directional, right?

1 A. For the --

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Object to the form of the question.
3 Are you talking technologically possible?

4 MR. BROOKS: Well, I believe the witness has already
5 testified that it would be possible. I assume that means
6 technically possible. If he's going to ask about economics, I
7 assume he'll ask about it.

8 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Technically possible is the
9 intent of the question.

10 A. Technically possible, yes.

11 Q. Now, since you have recommended that you would
12 not directional drill this project, would you also recommend
13 that Fasken walk away from this project if this APD is denied?

14 A. What do you mean by walk away from the project?

15 Q. Not drill the -- directional drill the hole?

16 A. I don't know how they can drill it if they don't
17 have an approved permit.

18 Q. No. No. You missed my point. My point is, if
19 this application is denied, okay? And given your
20 recommendation that Fasken not directionally drill it, would it
21 be your recommendation that they not drill at all?

22 A. Yes. That's what we're saying.

23 Q. Let me just check my notes real quick.

24 MR. MANGES: I don't have any other questions,
25 Mr. Examiner. Thank you very much.

1 MR. BROOKS: Very good.

2 EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. BROOKS:

4 Q. Mr. Worrall, I just have a couple of questions
5 here. The shallow wells that you testified to, did you say
6 they did not go down to the Delaware; is that correct?

7 A. There was 18 shallow wells drilled -- or 17
8 shallow wells drilled if you look at that less than 5,000
9 information. And they all were drilled, like I said, less than
10 5,000 feet. The Delaware starts right at 4,900 feet.

11 Q. What formation were those wells?

12 A. They were targeting the Yates Formation. That's
13 what the halfway field produces from.

14 Q. And several of them were producers, were they
15 not?

16 A. All the ones shown with the green circles would
17 be producers. And the holes were Yates dry holes.

18 Q. But they're all plugged now?

19 A. They're all plugged now.

20 Q. And are any currently producing wells in this
21 Section 16 other than the Laguna State No. 1?

22 A. No, sir.

23 Q. That Nearburg, was that a Delaware well?

24 A. The Nearburg well went to 5,300 feet,
25 approximately, and it tested the very top couple 100 feet of

1 the Delaware. It didn't have a test for the other two or three
2 thousand feet. So it's a shallow Delaware test.

3 Q. Was it a producer?

4 A. It was a dry hole.

5 Q. Okay. Have you looked at this Exhibit 8 that
6 Ms. Kvasnicka identified that was one of the potash company's
7 documents?

8 A. Yes. I saw that in Fasken's office.

9 Q. Now, if I understood the testimony correctly,
10 this lighter -- the not so bright and more red, deeper red
11 color is the mining company's LMR. Is that the way you
12 understand it?

13 A. I've never seen the LMR maps. I have no basis
14 for that other than just that map.

15 Q. But did you understand the map that way, though?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And the red lines you understand to be -- other
18 than the red circle that Ms. Kvasnicka added on here -- you
19 understand those red lines to be the potash company's mine
20 workings?

21 A. That's what they indicated, yes.

22 Q. So up in Section 9, there's mine workings up in
23 Section 9?

24 A. Yes. If you look at those wells that are shown
25 there, they're 330 feet from the south line, so their mine is

1 north of that about 150 feet or so.

2 Q. Okay. Did you -- let me go at it this way.

3 Looking at Fasken's Exhibit No. 14, your isopach --

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. -- the way you've drawn this -- well, first of
6 all, let me ask a couple of questions about it.

7 There's a red note up here in the northwest quarter
8 of section -- on the north half of Section 16. There's
9 something written in there in red. I can't read it. It's too
10 small.

11 A. Would you like for me to read it?

12 Q. Would you, please?

13 A. It says, "Mineral and surface, State of
14 New Mexico, oil and gas lessee, Fasken Oil and Ranch" --

15 Q. Okay. I'm sorry.

16 A. "Potash lessee none."

17 Q. So that's just an ownership note. It doesn't
18 have anything to do with the interpretation of the map, okay.
19 That George Federal No. 1, I believe I've heard some testimony
20 about that in a previous case. That's a pretty good well, is
21 it not?

22 A. It is. It's named after my father-in-law, in
23 fact.

24 Q. Congratulations. What caused you to put the
25 three-foot contour line with the oval to the north there going

1 along the boundary between 9 and 16?

2 A. Okay. What this is, this is a petro map.
3 Actually I didn't draw these contours. This is the computer
4 interpolating in between the data points.

5 Q. Okay. So it's just an interpolation?

6 A. Yes. Just an interpolation.

7 Q. But based on this map and the interpretation
8 that's given here, other things equal, you would assume that
9 the farther you would go to the north, the better, right?

10 A. Yes. Just common sense.

11 Q. So presumably, then, the reason you didn't locate
12 this well farther to the north in Section 16 was because of the
13 mine -- the proximity to the mine workings up in Section 9; is
14 that correct?

15 A. No, sir. We have some seismic data that we were
16 using when we chose our first location. And we used that --
17 that seismic data guided us towards our first location.

18 Q. You're talking about the No. 1?

19 A. The No. 1.

20 Q. Okay. I was thinking about the No. 2 because the
21 No. 2 is considerably to the south.

22 A. I'm sorry?

23 Q. It could be up to -- under OCD rules, it could be
24 up to 660 feet from the north line.

25 A. Yes, sir. We very much tried to scale off of

1 that when we amended our location to be at least half a mile
2 away from their mine.

3 Q. Okay. That's what I was thinking. Thank you.

4 MR. BROOKS: That's all I have. Mr. Warnell?

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. WARNELL:

7 Q. I have one question on your Exhibit 15.
8 Exhibit 15 in the cross section there. I guess that's the
9 Lower Morrow in the first two wells on the George Federal
10 No. 2. In the depth tract, is that some kind of a plug or
11 packer?

12 A. Yes. This interval right here is below a packer
13 in the Lower Morrow. These are little Morrow sands that are
14 productive.

15 Q. Okay. In the Lower Morrow, then, on the first
16 two wells, it was perforated, tested, and then squeezed off?
17 Or what is that indicating the X there?

18 A. Okay. The George No. 1 initially they produced
19 the Lower Morrow and then they did a workover a few months
20 later to the Middle Morrow and made it a much more significant
21 well. The well is currently making over a million a day.

22 Q. And it's all from the Middle Morrow?

23 A. What they did is they set a plug -- when they
24 changed from Lower Morrow production to Middle Morrow, they set
25 a cast iron bridge plug, and that's what that shows right

1 there.

2 Q. So it is perforated pipe --

3 A. It's perforated below that and shut off with that
4 case iron bridge plug.

5 MR. WARNELL: Okay. Thank you. I have no further
6 questions.

7 MR. BROOKS: One further thing I wanted to ask you.
8 Now, Mr. Manges said something about oil, and I think he was --
9 I'm not sure what he was speaking of, but I think he may have
10 not been being precise. The Morrow and the Strawn prospects
11 are gas; are they not?

12 THE WITNESS: You know, it's been interesting. They
13 started off about 30 barrels a day and 400 MCP a day and they
14 have both steadily increased and they currently make about
15 60 barrels a day and about 900 MCF a day. It's been a well
16 that's increased, but they make both products.

17 MR. BROOKS: This is in the Laguna No. 1?

18 THE WITNESS: It's in the Laguna No. 1.

19 MR. BROOKS: What are you primarily thinking in the
20 shallower zones? Are you thinking gas or oil?

21 THE WITNESS: Oil and Bone Spring are almost always
22 oil with a little associated gas. And they're usually
23 developed on 40 or 80-acre spacing.

24 MR. BROOKS: And the Delaware is usually oil, too, is
25 it not?

1 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.

2 MR. BROOKS: That's all. Redirect?

3 MR. FELDEWERT: I have no further questions.

4 MR. BROOKS: Recross?

5 MR. MANGES: Only one question. You mentioned
6 seismic data was used.

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 MR. MANGES: And that's to locate the Fasken No. 2
9 location?

10 THE WITNESS: No. 1 location. We didn't use it for
11 the No. 2. We were mainly just going off the first well and
12 trying to stay half a mile.

13 MR. MANGES: Okay. Thanks.

14 MR. BROOKS: Okay. You may stand down. You may call
15 your next witnesses, Mr. Feldewert.

16 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, we would call Tommy
17 Taylor.

18 TOMMY TAYLOR

19 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
20 was questioned and testified as follows:

21 DIRECT EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

23 Q. Would you please state your name for the record.

24 A. Tommy Taylor.

25 Q. Where do you reside?

1 A. Midland, Texas.

2 Q. And by whom are you employed and in what
3 capacity?

4 A. I'm the drilling manager for Fasken Oil and
5 Ranch, Limited.

6 Q. Do you assist the company in making decisions
7 about what oil gas projects to pursue?

8 A. I do.

9 Q. Do you also oversee and review the drilling and
10 engineering aspects of Fasken Oil and Gas' projects?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Have you previously testified before this
13 Division?

14 A. Yes. Yes, I have.

15 Q. And at the time of your testimony were your
16 credentials an expert in petroleum drilling and engineering
17 accepted and made a matter of record?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And are you familiar with the application that
20 Fasken has filed in this case?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And have you conducted a study of the proposed
23 well that is at issue?

24 A. Yes.

25 MR. FELDEWERT: I would tender Mr. Taylor as an

1 expert witness in petroleum engineering.

2 MR. BROOKS: Objection?

3 MR. MANGES: No objection.

4 MR. BROOKS: So qualified.

5 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Mr. Taylor, would you turn
6 to Fasken Exhibit 6. Do you see on Exhibit 6 the stamp states
7 that in July of 2003 that the commission determined that it was
8 not in the best interest of the trust to issue a potash lease
9 in Section 16; do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Were you here for the testimony where we read
12 from Ms. Bailey's letter that that decision was made due to the
13 potential of additional drilling in this section?

14 MR. MANGES: I'll object to this. This is hearsay
15 and we've kind of gone over this, so it's been asked and
16 answered as well.

17 MR. FELDEWERT: I just asked if he was here when they
18 read this statement.

19 MR. BROOKS: Okay. I guess that's not an
20 objectionable question. Overruled.

21 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. Do you agree with
22 this determination by the State Land Office, and if so, why?

23 A. Yes, I do. With the existing well bores already
24 in Section 16, it would be prudent to allow oil and gas
25 development to take place before potash mining. A couple of

1 reason: You know, once our well would be drilled and developed
2 and completed and plugged according to the stringent casing and
3 cementing plugging requirements set forth in R-111-P, then
4 potash mining can take place. And if potash mining took place
5 prior to us drilling the well, we could not drill a vertical
6 well through the potash mining because of subsidence and
7 caverns. If the potash mining is done prior to that, then the
8 oil and gas below it would be wasted.

9 Q. Now, you say that the State Land Office made a
10 correct determination. Is that based in part also on some
11 economic studies that you've done on the feasibility of
12 drilling a directional well as Intrepid proposes?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Okay. Just focusing now on Section 16, before I
15 get to these economics, is it your opinion as an expert
16 petroleum engineer that it would be in the best interests of
17 the State to allow oil and gas recovery in Section 16 before
18 attempting to recover any potash reserves?

19 MR. MANGES: I'm going to object to that question,
20 the form of that question. This witness can't speak for the
21 State of New Mexico. And I think that's what this question is
22 directed to. So I don't think it's within his expertise as an
23 engineer.

24 MR. BROOKS: I'll overrule the objection.

25 A. Well, I believe it would be a win/win scenario.

1 It would allow us to recover any remaining oil and gas in this
2 part of the section, and then after it was recovered, then the
3 mining for the potash could continue in this part of the
4 section.

5 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Or actually not continue,
6 but they could attempt.

7 A. Well, they could attempt it, right.

8 Q. You're not aware of any potash mining in this
9 section?

10 A. That's right.

11 Q. Let me ask you this: Now, they have suggested
12 that Fasken should directionally drill from the Laguna No. 1
13 down there in the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter of
14 Section 16. Can you, as an expert in petroleum engineering,
15 outline the mechanical risks that are associated with such a
16 directional drilling proposal?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And I should preface. I want to focus it
19 specifically to a directional drill at this length to this
20 depth, which we're talking about the Morrow Sands.

21 A. Right. It's a long reach from No. 1 to the No. 2
22 well. It's about 3,300 feet of vertical section to reach it.
23 And the kickoff point would have to be below our intermediate
24 casing string in the Delaware.

25 And Delaware rocks are tough to drill directionally

1 in because you have dog legs and key seating problems. And
2 when you have key seating problems, it can lead to a lot of
3 other mechanical risks in the well such as stuck pipe, fishing
4 problems, risks, drill string failures, additional casing wear,
5 excessive torque and drag.

6 And also it could prevent us from properly evaluating
7 the Strawn and Morrow Formations with electric logs and drill
8 stem testing if we had enough drag in the hole.

9 Q. Is the function of this risk associated with not
10 only the distance but also the depth that you would have to go
11 to reach the Morrow Sands from the Laguna No. 1 location?

12 A. Yeah. I mean, the further the reach, the deeper
13 the well bore, the longer you're going to be in the well, the
14 more you're going to be turning the string, the drill string,
15 the more likely you're going to have key seating problems.

16 Q. Now, you mentioned key seating problems. Can you
17 just give us a brief of what that means?

18 A. Well, a key seat would be where the drill string
19 is wearing in the section of the well where you kickoff or any
20 part of the well where you have a dog leg. We would be
21 drilling an 8 1/2 inch hole in this section of the well. And
22 you have -- when you're drilling further down, you have a lot
23 of lateral force on your drill string which will be 4 1/2
24 inches.

25 And what you end up doing is wearing a track in the

1 topside of the hole where the pipe is while you are drilling.
2 And then when you want to come out of the hole and you pull
3 your tools or your drill collars that will be 6 1/2 inches up
4 into that reduced section of the hole, and you'll become stuck.

5 Q. Do you also have casing wear concerns when you
6 try to directional drill like this?

7 A. We do because of the extra torque in the well.
8 And, you know, every well is different. But when you're
9 turning and you have torque at the bottom of the well then you
10 can have additional wear inside your casing strings.

11 Q. Is there -- the fact that you're not only
12 directionally drilling at and this depth and this length, does
13 the fact that you're drilling for a gas formation also add to
14 the risk of mechanical concerns here?

15 A. It certainly does. I mean, you start talking
16 about well control issues, if you drill in and take a kick or
17 you're making a trip and you have some gas in the hole and you
18 become stuck, it gets very complex very quick. You can't get
19 back to bottom. It makes it very difficult to control the well
20 if you run into this situation.

21 Q. So as an expert in petroleum engineering and
22 drilling, we're all here concerned about safety, okay? Is it
23 safer to drill a vertical hole to this depth for gas or is it
24 safer is to drill a directional well to this gas formation at
25 this depth?

1 A. It's definitely safer and less risk to drill a
2 vertical well.

3 Q. Mr. Worrall testified about the potentially
4 productive shallower formations at the proposed location. Will
5 you be able to test or tap into these shallower formations from
6 a directional well that is started at the Laguna No. 1? And
7 I'm talking, for example, at the Bone Spring and the Delaware.

8 A. No. You would bypass these particular zones.
9 Because we would be kicking off in the Delaware at the No. 1
10 location and when we went through the Bone Spring, we wouldn't
11 be very far away from the No. 1 well, so the potential to
12 bypass these secondary reserves exist.

13 Q. In there any way that you could tap these
14 shallower secondary reserve formations with a directional drill
15 from the Laguna No. 1?

16 A. Not --

17 Q. If you're going to the Morrow?

18 A. No, there's not.

19 Q. All right. Now, have you compared the cost
20 estimate of a vertical well at Fasken's proposed location with
21 a directional drill from the Laguna No. 1?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And has that been -- let me ask you this: Is
24 Fasken Exhibit No. 23, are those the AFEs that Fasken has
25 prepared for purposes of this hearing to compare the cost of a

1 vertical well versus a directional drill?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay. And why don't you just identify which AFE
4 applies to which drilling scenario.

5 A. Okay. The first one in the exhibit is the
6 vertical well. And it's the one that has at the bottom a total
7 cost of a dry hole would be \$3.4 -- basically \$3.5 million.
8 And a producing well would be \$4.5 million. And the second
9 part of the exhibit is a cost estimate to drill a directional
10 well from the No. 1 location to the No. 2 bottom hole location.
11 And at the bottom you can see the dry hole cost has gone up to
12 \$4.9 million and completed is \$5.9 million. And the difference
13 is approximately \$1.4 million. That is considering everything
14 going routine. That's not considering any of these additional
15 problems that we might run into -- hole problems.

16 Q. Okay. Did you then take these numbers and plug
17 them into a model that Fasken uses to assess the economics of
18 an oil and gas project?

19 A. Yes, we did.

20 Q. Is that depicted on Fasken Exhibit No. 24?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay. Would you kind of walk us through what is
23 shown here on Fasken Exhibit No. 24?

24 A. Okay. This is a risk reserve for an economic
25 analysis sheet. I used the costs that I just read out to you.

1 And it's kind of an in-house tool which use. It's kind of a
2 red light, green light type analysis. What we're doing is
3 we're using -- on our decision tree -- we're showing we have a
4 50 percent chance of a dry hole and we have a 50 percent chance
5 of a producer.

6 Q. You're right in the middle of this?

7 A. Yeah. I'm right under the decision tree.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. And the 50 percent producer we're saying we have
10 a third of the 50 percent that we will have Strawn and Morrow
11 production, a third Strawn only and a third Morrow only
12 production. This does not consider any up hole potential that
13 we would miss if we drilled a directional well.

14 And what we show -- if you go to the net BFIT, that
15 would be the net before federal income tax calculations. And
16 if we drilled a vertical well at those costs, we would expect
17 to have a profit of \$464,000, using this analysis. And if we
18 drilled a directional well, we're showing we would lose
19 \$136,000.

20 And basically what that says is that the cost of the
21 directional well would not pay out, using these kinds of risk
22 analyses. A vertical well would be a viable project. So this
23 just helps us determine where they would spend our available
24 capital on different projects.

25 Q. Okay. I just want to make sure I clarify a

1 couple of things. This is an actual model your company uses to
2 evaluate projects?

3 A. Yes. And what we used on the production is our
4 ultimate recovery that -- out of the No. 1 well. So it's 1.5
5 BCP and 86,000 barrels of oil. And then it's split up into
6 each of the Strawn and Morrow only reservoirs.

7 Q. All right. And a positive number indicates that
8 this would be a viable project. A negative number, using the
9 company's economic analysis, indicates it would not be a viable
10 project?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Red light, green light?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Now, let me get to a question that Mr. Manges
15 wanted to ask Mr. Worrall. Because Mr. Worrall couldn't speak
16 on behalf of the company, have you visited with management
17 about the prospect of drilling a directional well from the
18 Laguna No. 1?

19 A. Yes, I have.

20 Q. Okay. And what's the bottom line, Mr. Taylor,
21 even at today's prices? Is Fasken willing to spend \$5.9
22 million on a directional well to the Morrow or the Strawn?

23 A. No, we're not.

24 Q. And you've confirmed this with your management?

25 A. Yes, I did.

1 Q. Okay. Now, I know you had this economic analysis
2 that you utilized. Can you just kind of summarize why your
3 management would make this kind of a decision?

4 A. Well, it's too much mechanical risk. It's
5 clearly not economic given our probability that we use. And we
6 have other places to risk our capital.

7 Q. In your opinion, as a petroleum engineer and
8 petroleum drilling expert, will approval of a vertical well at
9 the proposed location allow the economic recovery of commercial
10 quantities of oil and gas reserves underlying the northwest
11 quarter of these lands?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And that would not be true with a directional
14 well?

15 A. That's true.

16 Q. And if you're not approved to drill a vertical
17 well at this location, you're not going to pursue this project?

18 A. That's correct. The oil and gas reserves would
19 be wasted.

20 Q. Were Fasken Exhibits 23 and 24 prepared by you or
21 compiled under your direct supervision?

22 A. Yes.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: I move the admission of evidence of
24 Fasken Exhibits 23 and 24.

25 MR. BROOKS: Objection?

1 MR. MANGES: Which ones? I'm sorry.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: 23 and 24.

3 MR. MANGES: That's fine. No objection.

4 MR. BROOKS: Fasken Exhibits 23 and 24 are admitted.

5 [Applicant's Exhibits 23 and 24 admitted into
6 evidence.]

7 MR. FELDEWERT: That concludes my direct examination.

8 MR. BROOKS: Very good. Cross-examination,
9 Mr. Manges?

10 CROSS-EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. MANGES:

12 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Taylor. You said in your
13 last comment there that if this APD isn't approved that oil and
14 gas reserves would be wasted, right?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. Won't that oil and gas still be there?

17 A. It would be difficult to go test it, if you're
18 allowed to mine ahead of us drilling the well.

19 Q. But that doesn't answer my question. Won't the
20 oil and gas still be there is this APD is denied?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. It's not going anywhere, right?

23 A. Right.

24 Q. All right. Plus, based on the testimony of
25 Mr. Worrall, there's only a 50 percent chance that there's any

1 there, anyway, right?

2 A. That's what we used in the analysis.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. But you don't know until you drill it.

5 Q. Now, you just mentioned something that raises
6 questions. And that is, you stated that you couldn't drill
7 after potash mining because of subsidence and caverns.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Have you ever supervised the drilling of a well
10 through a potash mine?

11 A. No, I haven't.

12 Q. So what's the basis of that testimony?

13 A. Well, I just don't think you could do it. You'd
14 be crazy to try to do it.

15 Q. Are you aware there's a study being performed by
16 the BLM and Sandia National Laboratories that's addressing how
17 closely potash mines and oil and gas operations can operate?

18 A. Just what you've said today.

19 Q. Are you aware of any oil and gas wells that have
20 been attempted to be drilled through any potash mines?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Are you -- okay. So then, obviously, no wells
23 have failed because of an attempt to drill through a potash
24 mine, right? That you're aware of?

25 A. No. That's correct.

1 Q. Okay. Let's turn to the economic analysis,
2 briefly. I'm not sure I understand it, but is Fasken actually
3 assigning a true present value of \$464,000 to this well?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Vertical well?

6 A. No. It's just a risk reserve calculation just to
7 look and see what the probability is, what the likely outcome
8 is, and whether we would want to proceed on in drilling a well
9 vertical or directional.

10 Q. Okay. Well, if the expected value -- when do you
11 get to that decision point? Is it \$100,000 of expected value?
12 Or how does this work?

13 A. It would be anything -- what I would say a go
14 ahead number would be anything over zero, given the risk of the
15 project. If it was less than that, then that would be a no-go.

16 Q. Okay. And have you ever used this model to
17 actually determine whether you're going to drill a well or not?

18 A. Yes. You mean other wells?

19 Q. Yes. And how so?

20 A. Well, just like I stated. You just look at the
21 probability and what you can expect to recover and look at the
22 expected value. A positive expected value makes you lean
23 towards doing the project. If it's negative, you lean towards
24 not doing it. But you have to look at each well case by case
25 with all the risk associated and all the costs associated with

1 the well.

2 Q. Now, Fasken certainly has successfully
3 directionally drilled wells; isn't that true?

4 A. Depends on what you mean by successfully.

5 Q. Okay. Well, let me just -- it's complete then --
6 successfully fully completed directional wells?

7 A. Are you meaning mechanically or are you meaning
8 economically?

9 Q. Well, let's take it both ways. How about
10 economically first?

11 A. To my knowledge, we've never had an economically
12 successful directional well.

13 Q. Okay. Have you ever drilled a directional well?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. How many?

16 A. Two, personally.

17 Q. In what formation?

18 A. One was Morrow was one was Atoka.

19 Q. And where?

20 A. One was here in New Mexico, and one was in Texas.

21 Q. Was the Morrow one in New Mexico?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And was it successfully completed or was it a dry
24 hole?

25 A. We ran pipe, but it was not an economic success.

1 Q. Why not?

2 A. We didn't have -- the reservoir was completed.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. So we didn't have the reserves.

5 Q. Now, in that instance, you had all of the
6 structural issues that you testified about earlier, didn't you?

7 A. We had similar risks.

8 Q. Structural concerns, I should say?

9 A. Yes. It's a different -- it's different in that
10 we didn't have a -- we could kick off shallower and we didn't
11 have the salt protection string and that kind of thing.

12 Q. Okay. But aren't the problems that you testified
13 about with respect to the structural problems of directional
14 drilling, aren't those issues of any directional drilling
15 project?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. That's a general issue that directional drilling
18 presents?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Not specific to what we're talking about here
21 today which is the Fasken 1 to the Fasken 2 location?

22 A. Right. One difference is, though, we drilled
23 that when the cost was a lot different than it is today --
24 significantly different. That well, the additional cost, was
25 in the range of \$200,000. And in our well, we're looking at

1 \$1.4 million. And on top of that, we'll also have the
2 additional cost of the protection strings.

3 Q. Okay. Have you reviewed or studied any of the
4 oil and gas wells drilled through a potash mine or any other
5 mineral?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Have you ever reviewed or studied the risks that
8 drilling an oil and gas well either near or next to a potash
9 mine presents to underground miners?

10 A. Would you repeat that?

11 Q. Sure. Have you reviewed or studied the risks in
12 drilling an oil and gas well adjacent to a potash mine presents
13 to underground miners.

14 A. Only in our Laguna 1.

15 Q. Okay. And what study did you undertake with
16 respect to the Laguna No. 1?

17 A. Well, just the -- looking at the wells and how --
18 looking at R-111-P and the requirements for the salt protection
19 string, how they're supposed to be cemented up, how the
20 intermediate string is supposed to be cemented to surface, that
21 kind of thing.

22 Q. Now, are you aware -- we've talked about Fasken's
23 directional wells. Are you aware of other companies who have
24 directionally drilled in the potash enclave?

25 A. No.

1 Q. You're not aware of any other directional drilled
2 well in the enclave?

3 A. No, I'm not. I'm not saying that there's not
4 any. I'm just saying that I have not seen it.

5 Q. Okay. Let me ask it this way: Given your
6 testimony about the structural issues that directional wells
7 present in your mind, have you taken any action or study to
8 figure out ways to mitigate those problems or lessen them?

9 A. Are you talking about the mechanical risk of the
10 well?

11 Q. Yes, I am.

12 A. I mean, I review it on all our wells, you know.
13 But as far as a directional well in the potash area, the only
14 one I've looked at is this well.

15 Q. What I'm getting at is whether you have
16 undertaken any efforts to reduce the risk that directional
17 drilling presents. And when I say efforts, I mean study other
18 ways of minimizing those problems.

19 A. Well, we have our own, what I'd say internal
20 ways, of proposing a well be drilled to minimize these risks.

21 Q. And have you done that in this case?

22 A. Yes. I've looked at it. But that doesn't mean
23 that they're not going to happen even though you're trying to
24 prevent them from happening.

25 MR. MANGES: Mr. Hearing Examiner, we'll pass the

1 witness.

2 MR. BROOKS: Thank you.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. BROOKS:

5 Q. I'm sorry. I don't remember your name.

6 A. Tommy Taylor.

7 Q. Mr. Taylor. Good afternoon. There's nothing
8 unusual about directional drilling is there? These days
9 there's a lot of it going on?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. So even though you haven't personally been
12 involved with drilling many directional wells, it's not an
13 unusual procedure?

14 A. No, it's not.

15 Q. And that's true that there are a lot of
16 directional wells that are -- a lot of horizontal wells being
17 drilled in the Delaware in Southeastern New Mexico; are there
18 not?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. And did you testify that the Delaware was a
21 particularly difficult formation in which to drill
22 directionally?

23 A. If you're going on deeper and you're in the well
24 a long time, it is prone to key seating.

25 Q. And why would that be particularly in the

1 Delaware?

2 A. It's just -- what I believe it's the rocks in
3 that particular formation. They are just softer, and that
4 lends itself to key seating.

5 Q. Okay. Let's see if I have any other questions.
6 Oh, yeah. One other.

7 You testified it would not be prudent to attempt to
8 drill through an area that had been mined, correct?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. Now, do you have an opinion as to how far you
11 need to be away from mine workings to safely drill an oil and
12 gas well?

13 A. Not other than what the R-111-P states.

14 Q. R-111-P is concerned with how far you need to be
15 away from -- how far an oil and gas well should be away from a
16 potash mine; is it not?

17 A. Right.

18 Q. Rather than vice versa?

19 A. Right. That's exactly right.

20 Q. The question I was raising with you is how far,
21 since your expertise is in drilling, how far for safety
22 purposes does an oil and gas well for safety in drilling the
23 oil and gas well have to be away from an existing potash mine?

24 A. You know, I can't really speak to that because I
25 don't what kind of subsidence they have and how close they can

1 get. But I'd certainly think if you had subsidence, you would
2 stand a risk of, you know, rupturing your protection string
3 there.

4 Q. Yeah. And I can understand that. The reason it
5 seems to have some significance to me is that Section 16 itself
6 is not going to be potash mined unless and until the State Land
7 Office decides to lease it for potash mining. So even if the
8 adjacent sections were potash mined, I'm wondering if that
9 would -- if it would still be possible to subsequently drill
10 oil and gas wells within Section 16 if Section 16 itself was
11 not itself potash mined.

12 A. You're saying the mine would be a half a mile
13 away from --

14 Q. Well, the mine would be at least as far away as
15 the section on it.

16 A. Right. Which would be right at a half a mile.

17 Q. Right.

18 A. You know, I think it could be -- I don't think at
19 that distance I would be worried about subsidence, a half a
20 mile away.

21 Q. So you're saying that potash mining in the
22 adjacent sections would not, in your opinion, preclude the
23 drilling of a well at this location --

24 A. No.

25 Q. -- after the abandonment of the mine workings?

1 A. No.

2 MR. BROOKS: That's all I have. Thank you.

3 Redirect?

4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

6 Q. You mentioned -- I'm not sure I get the concept
7 that you would be crazy to try to drill through an area that
8 has been mined by potash.

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Can you talk about why?

11 A. Well, the first and most obvious would be lost
12 circulation. How could you control loss circulation to make it
13 through the mine. What would be the state of the mine with all
14 this fluid going in, and the other one would be the subsidence.
15 You know, if you could successfully go through it and set a
16 casing string, it would be difficult to cement to surface as
17 the R-111-P says. But then you're concerned with if this
18 subsidence occurs later, it could rupture that protection
19 string. That would be my concern.

20 Q. Okay. And in the event that the potash, Intrepid
21 Potash, finally eventually came around to mining in the areas
22 in which they have a lease, which is in the adjacent Section 9
23 and the adjacent Section 17, would the drilling of your well at
24 the proposed location in terms of the oil and gas engineering
25 in the engineering of that well, it's not going to pose a

1 problem with their mining up to those section lines?

2 A. No.

3 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay. That's all I have.

4 MR. BROOKS: Recross?

5 RECCROSS-EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. MANGES:

7 Q. Yes. A couple of things, Mr. Taylor. You
8 mentioned -- you were asked by the Hearing Examiner with
9 respect to an opinion on how far an oil and gas well could
10 safely be mined -- or safety be drilled -- away from a potash
11 mine. Now, in fact, you haven't studied that, have you?

12 A. No, I haven't.

13 Q. Okay. So your opinion is not based on scientific
14 evidence or studies or independent work; isn't that true?

15 A. That's just my opinion based on my experience.

16 Q. Okay. And I'd like to ask you: Have you ever
17 had any experience drilling through any sort of mine other than
18 potash mines?

19 A. No. I'm just speaking of drilling experience.

20 Q. And so when you say this was based on your
21 experience, you're not talking about any experience in terms of
22 drilling adjacent to a mine or through a mine or based on any
23 real life experience?

24 A. That's correct.

25 MR. MANGES: Thank you, Mr. Hearing Examiner.

1 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. The witness may stand down.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, that concludes my
3 presentation of the case.

4 MR. BROOKS: Very good. Let's take a 10-minute
5 recess. That would be about right, a 10-minute recess.

6 For everyone's information, Fasken has five hours and
7 11 minutes remaining, and Intrepid has six hours and 11 minutes
8 remaining.

9 [Recess taken from 1:37 p.m. to break 1:48 p.m., and
10 testimony continued as follows:]

11 MR. BROOKS: We're back on the record. Mr. Manges?

12 MR. MANGES: Yes, Mr. Examiner, Intrepid has four
13 witnesses this afternoon. We'd like to call Hugh Harvey as our
14 first witness.

15 MR. BROOKS: Mr. Harvey?

16 THE WITNESS: Good afternoon. I think I've already
17 been sworn in.

18 HUGH HARVEY

19 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
20 was questioned and testified as follows:

21 DIRECT EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. MANGES:

23 Q. Please state your name for the record.

24 A. Hugh Harvey, Jr.

25 Q. And please state your position and employer.

1 A. I'm the executive vice president of technology
2 for Intrepid Potash, Inc.

3 Q. And what are your duties with respect to that
4 position?

5 A. Well, in addition to my position as officer of
6 the company, I'm also a director of company. And my ownership
7 in the company, I'm actually one of the two larger shareholders
8 in the company. My duties in the company as an officer tend to
9 be more on the technology side, as my title describes.

10 My background, I have degrees and mining and
11 petroleum engineering both from the Colorado School of Mines.
12 I've worked in both industries. Almost 25 years in oil and gas
13 production industry. I worked in the cooper mining industry,
14 and I've been in potash since 1998.

15 Q. Let's touch a little bit on your oil and gas
16 experience. Whereabouts was your oil and gas experience?

17 A. It's all in the Rocky Mountain area of the United
18 States.

19 Q. Any experience with directional drilling?

20 A. Yes. Significant directional drilling
21 experience, both on oil and gas projects as well as potash
22 mining projects. At Intrepid we developed a potash solution
23 mining technology that we use at our Moab which relies on
24 multilateral horizontal drilling to develop potash solution
25 mining caverns. And we got involved in the potash business in

1 2000, drilled cavern systems in 2002 and 2005. Those were very
2 successful. We were able to leverage off that success and buy
3 additional potash mining properties both in Utah and also in
4 Southeast New Mexico.

5 MR. MANGES: At this time, I'd like to tender
6 Mr. Harvey as an expert for Intrepid in the areas of petroleum
7 geology as well as mining engineering.

8 THE WITNESS: Petroleum engineering and mining
9 engineering.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: I'm confused. Is it going to be
11 petroleum engineering or petroleum geology?

12 MR. MANGES: Petroleum engineering.

13 MR. FELDEWERT: And then mining engineering?

14 THE WITNESS: Yes. Also. I also will mention that
15 I'm in charge of preparing the reserve reports that are used by
16 the Securities and Exchange Commission for our mining company.
17 In the past, I prepared reserve reports for our oil and gas
18 properties when we were in that business.

19 MR. FELDEWERT: May I just ask a couple of questions?

20 MR. BROOKS: Okay.

21 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

23 Q. Do you have a degree in petroleum?

24 A. Yes. I have a Master's of engineering in
25 petroleum engineering.

1 Q. A Master's in petroleum engineering?

2 A. Right. And a Bachelor's of Science in mining
3 engineering.

4 Q. And have you worked as an engineer in the oil and
5 gas arena?

6 A. I have. I started my oil and gas career as an
7 engineer for Texas Oil and Gas Corporation.

8 Q. What did you do for them?

9 A. Well, it was drilling and production.

10 Q. And your title with them was petroleum engineer?

11 A. Petroleum engineer.

12 Q. And how long were you with Texas Oil and Gas?

13 A. About two and a half years.

14 Q. And then what did you do?

15 A. I was a petroleum engineer and later promoted to
16 district manager for Trigg Drilling Company. And that, again,
17 was their district office in Denver, Colorado, Rocky Mountain
18 District.

19 Q. Okay.

20 A. And that was from 1980 to 1984.

21 Q. I didn't see a residence. I thought you were all
22 going to produce resumes. Did you --

23 MR. MANGES: May I approach counsel?

24 MR. BROOKS: You may.

25 MR. MANGES: This didn't get over to you.

1 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. Have you ever worked
2 in New Mexico?

3 A. As a mining engineer?

4 Q. As a petroleum engineer.

5 A. I worked on drilling, I believe, two wells during
6 my career at Texas Oil and Gas up in the San Juan Basin area.

7 Q. What kind of wells?

8 A. They were gas wells, infill drilling dually
9 completed in the Mesaverde and the Dakota formation.

10 Q. Okay. Do you have any experience in Southeast
11 New Mexico?

12 A. Not as a petroleum engineer, nope.

13 Q. Anywhere in the Permian Basin?

14 A. No. I've not worked in that area.

15 Q. Okay.

16 A. I'd have to add to that that I studied the oil
17 and gas industry -- I would say more than just peripherally --
18 around our potash mine workings.

19 Q. It looks to me, based on your resume, that you
20 were a petroleum engineer for roughly six years?

21 A. Probably more like 20 years. 1978 is when I
22 first started working in the oil and gas industry. I was
23 granted my degree in 1980.

24 Q. Are you counting when you were with Harvey
25 Operating?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. I see. I'm sorry. I didn't realize it --

3 A. Harvey Operating Production Company was an
4 independent production company. I started it in December of
5 1984.

6 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay. You're tendering him as a --
7 can you repeat that, please?

8 MR. MANGES: We're tendering him as an expert in
9 field of -- as a mining engineer and as a petroleum engineer.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection.

11 MR. BROOKS: So qualified.

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION (CONT)

13 BY MR. MANGES:

14 Q. Mr. Harvey, would you please generally describe
15 Intrepid's operations in the potash basin near Carlsbad?

16 A. Yeah. We have four mines in Southeast New Mexico
17 in what's generally known as the potash producing area. Two of
18 those mines are active underground mines, which we call our
19 West Mine and our East Mine. And we got involved -- and we've
20 got two additional mines down there. One is a currently closed
21 mine that was the old PCA Mine. We now call it HP Potash. And
22 that's currently being permitted to convert it to a solution
23 mine, NC2 mine.

24 Then we've got our North Mine. And the North Mine
25 has active surface facilities. That's where we run our

1 compaction, granulation and load-out for our material, for our
2 red granular product.

3 Q. Mr. Harvey, let me interrupt you. I'm sorry.
4 Why don't you go ahead and pull out Intrepid Exhibit No. 1 and
5 that might be useful for you to use while you're describing
6 Intrepid's operations.

7 A. Good idea.

8 MR. BROOKS: Do we have Intrepid Exhibit No. 1
9 somewhere in this? The first on here is 2. Here's 1. This
10 Exhibit 1. Sorry about that.

11 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Okay. Can you describe
12 Exhibit 1?

13 A. Yes. This is a map of what's generally known as
14 the Secretary's Potash Area. Some people call it the Potash
15 Enclave where special drilling rules apply, special potash
16 leasing is allowed. And it's the area where all the potash
17 mining in New Mexico has taken place. At one time there were
18 seven active mines in this district.

19 Q. And is this a true and accurate copy of the
20 Potash Enclave?

21 A. Yes.

22 MR. MANGES: All right. I move the admission of
23 Intrepid Exhibit 1.

24 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection.

25 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Intrepid 1 is admitted.

1 [Respondent's Exhibit 1 admitted into evidence.]

2 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Why don't you go ahead and
3 describe Intrepid's operations. I know you've generally
4 described them, but why don't you be a little more specific in
5 terms of the mines.

6 A. Okay. Our West Mine, which is over on this side,
7 on the west side of the enclave, is a currently active shaft
8 mining operation. The East Mine is the same type of operation
9 where we've got underground miners at work. Over here in the
10 northwest part, what's marked HP Mine, that's where our
11 solution mine is going in.

12 And then we've got the north mine, which is right
13 next to Section 16 here where the Fasken oil well has been
14 proposed. And that is where we have our compaction granulation
15 load-out facilities. And I'm just going to go ahead and focus
16 on the North Mine because that would get us right to the point
17 of the discussion here.

18 Q. Let me ask you a question. In the middle of the
19 map -- not in the middle, but in the center -- there's
20 Section 16, Fasken Oil Laguna 16 State 2; do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay. Is that the location and the section at
23 issue here?

24 A. It is.

25 Q. And does it lie adjacent to the North Mine?

1 A. It is.

2 Q. Okay. Let me ask you a few more questions about
3 this map. What does the blue indicate?

4 A. Well, the Bureau of Land Management is charged
5 with protecting potash out here that is above a certain grade
6 and thickness. And that's what they call measured ore. And
7 the blue is what the BLM's opinion is of where the measured ore
8 is out here. It's a little bit complicated that there's
9 actually 10 ore zones out here, so there may be two or three
10 zones stacked on top of each other that are all in the blue
11 area. You just -- it's not really quantified there.

12 So it's either, you know -- it's either in the
13 protected area or it's not. And then the white areas are what
14 they call indicated ore, which is there's evidence of material
15 out there, mineralization but it doesn't meet the standard that
16 the BLM has set to protect it. And then --

17 Q. Let me ask you one question on the blue before we
18 go on. Is Section 16 in the blue measured ore category?

19 A. It is.

20 Q. And that's the entire section?

21 A. Right.

22 Q. Okay. I'm sorry. Go ahead.

23 A. So anyway, the white is the indicated ore. The
24 next lowest is the inferred ore zones. You can see the color
25 code at this lower left. And then finally, the barren ore

1 zones where there's either not enough evidence to show potash
2 in place or the evidence is that there isn't any.

3 Q. Okay. Why don't we go ahead and take a look at
4 Exhibit 2, and have you describe what that exhibit depicts.
5 Again, this is you BLM resources map. You see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And this also has blue BLM measured ore on it; is
8 that right?

9 A. That's correct. This is essentially an enlarged
10 area of the Section 16 in question and the surrounding
11 sections.

12 Q. And now, when you said BLM measured resource
13 classification, you're referring to BLM standards, not
14 Intrepid's own standards; is that right?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. Okay. All right. Let's -- is Intrepid Exhibit 2
17 a true and accurate enlargement of the BLM resource map?

18 A. Yes, it is.

19 Q. And it shows -- why don't you point out the two
20 circles and what they show.

21 A. Well, the existing Laguna 16 State No. 1, which
22 is a producer of gas and oil from the Morrow and Strawn
23 Formation is spotted on the map in the southeast/southeast of
24 Section 16, and around it is a circle of a half-mile radius.
25 And that represents the half mile that is contemplated under

1 R-111-P around what they call a deep well. And then the
2 proposed Laguna No. 2 location also has a similar half-mile
3 circle around it.

4 MR. MANGES: Okay. We move the admission of
5 Exhibit 2.

6 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, may I ask a couple of
7 questions?

8 MR. BROOKS: You may.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Harvey, does the Laguna No. 2
10 location shown on this map, do you purport that to be the
11 location that was testified to this morning, or is that the old
12 location?

13 THE WITNESS: I believe that's the new location.

14 MR. FELDEWERT: You don't know?

15 THE WITNESS: I don't know for sure.

16 MR. FELDEWERT: You didn't prepare this?

17 THE WITNESS: No. It was prepared by our staff.

18 MR. FELDEWERT: Is someone going to testify today as
19 to how this was prepared?

20 THE WITNESS: Yes.

21 MR. FELDEWERT: Who's that?

22 THE WITNESS: Jim Lewis.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: All right. So you wouldn't be able
24 the tell me why a circle wasn't drawn around the Laguna No. 1?

25 THE WITNESS: I believe there is a circle around it.

1 MR. FELDEWERT: A half-mile radius circle?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, there is.

3 MR. FELDEWERT: The Laguna No. 1 down in the
4 southeast quarter of the southeast quarter?

5 THE WITNESS: There is on mine.

6 MR. FELDEWERT: I'm looking at what you sent me.

7 MR. MANGES: That's not the same.

8 MR. FELDEWERT: Do you have another copy?

9 MR. BROOKS: The one in my book is the same as
10 Mr. Feldewert's.

11 MR. MANGES: Okay.

12 MR. BROOKS: And Mr. Warnell's book is the same as
13 the one you have, so there's --

14 MR. MANGES: We'll straighten it out.

15 MR. FELDEWERT: Do have you it? Now, this map also
16 doesn't show all of the existing well bores in this particular
17 area, does it?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, it shows the oil and gas activity
19 and also the potash core holes.

20 MR. FELDEWERT: Do you have exhibit -- can you look
21 at our Exhibit No. 2?

22 THE WITNESS: This one here?

23 MR. FELDEWERT: No. It should be No. 2. It's the --

24 THE WITNESS: There we go.

25 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay. Do you see the well up in the

1 left-hand corner of this exhibit, Fasken Exhibit No. 2, that is
2 location in the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter of
3 Section 8, the Argo Burner well? It's up in the left-hand side
4 of Exhibit No. 2.

5 THE WITNESS: The only one I have is in the
6 southeast/southeast of Laguna No. 1.

7 MR. FELDEWERT: Let me reorient you. Exhibit No. 2,
8 go to the upper left corner of the exhibit, which is in
9 Section -- at Section 8.

10 THE WITNESS: Okay. Nope. It's not on our exhibit.

11 MR. FELDEWERT: It's not on your exhibit. Do you
12 know why?

13 THE WITNESS: I don't know if that well exists or
14 not.

15 MR. MANGES: We'll withdraw the exhibit at this time.
16 I'll have another witness authenticate this.

17 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay.

18 Q. (By Mr. Manges): I'd like to have you take a
19 look at Exhibit 7. Pardon me, Exhibit 5. And those should be
20 a potassium lease, what you've got here on the front page?

21 MR. FELDEWERT: I have -- what is it? I think I've
22 got it. What's the document number?

23 MR. MANGES: It's 1415.

24 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay.

25 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Okay. What's Exhibit 5?

1 A. It is a potassium lease from the Bureau of Land
2 Management.

3 Q. And is this a true and accurate copy of the
4 lease?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. It covers Section 6, 7, 17 and 20, Township 20
7 South, Range 32 East; is that right?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And is this one of the Intrepid's leases in this
10 North Mine area?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And is this lease valid and in full force and
13 effect?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And then I'd like you to turn to Page 1438 on
16 that exhibit, Exhibit 5, and that should be the second
17 potassium lease. Do you see that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And this lease covers Sections 8, 9, and 10, 20
20 South, 32 East; is that right?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And that would include, again, some of Intrepid's
23 reserves or leases in the North Mine area; is that right?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Okay. And is this a true and accurate copy of

1 the lease?

2 A. Yes, it is.

3 MR. MANGES: I move the admission of Intrepid
4 Exhibit 5.

5 MR. FELDEWERT: What's your page numbers? My
6 Exhibit 5 has numbers on it.

7 MR. MANGES: Okay. 1415 through 1460.

8 MR. FELDEWERT: 1460. There's a letter at 1423. Are
9 you intending to include that?

10 MR. MANGES: That's part of the application of
11 assignment of 1423.

12 MR. FELDEWERT: I don't have an objection to the
13 documents that we're discussing, Mr. Examiner. I'm just a
14 little worried having not gone through this about the documents
15 that have not been discussed. So perhaps if it's just limited
16 to what's been discussed, I don't have an objection.

17 MR. BROOKS: Well, I'm going to admit Exhibit 5. If
18 you have any specific objections, you can raise them later in
19 the proceeding and we can address them at that time.

20 [Respondent's Exhibit 5 admitted into evidence.]

21 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay.

22 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Okay. Mr. Harvey, I'd like you
23 to turn to Exhibit No. 7 at this time and identify this
24 exhibit. And this is Bates No. 1162 to 1170.

25 A. Yes. This is Intrepid Potash's application for a

1 potassium lease in Section 16 of 20 South, 32 East, Lea County.

2 Q. And would that Section 16 be the same section
3 that's at issue here?

4 A. It is.

5 Q. And was this lease application submitted under
6 your direction and authority?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And is this a true and accurate copy of the lease
9 application?

10 A. Yes.

11 MR. MANGES: We move the admission of Intrepid's
12 Exhibit 7.

13 MR. FELDEWERT: And the page numbers are?

14 MR. MANGES: 1162 to 1170.

15 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection, Mr. Examiner.

16 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Exhibit 7 is admitted.

17 [Respondent's Exhibit 7 admitted into evidence.]

18 Q. (By Mr. Manges): And I'd like you to turn to
19 Intrepid Exhibit No. 8 and please identify No. 8 for us.

20 A. Yes. This is an application by Intrepid to the
21 Bureau of Land Management for what's called a fringe potash
22 lease in Sections 21, 26, 27, 28, 29, Section 20 South, 32
23 East.

24 Q. Are these leases in the area of Section 16 at
25 issue here?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And are they adjacent to Intrepid's North Mine?

3 A. Yes, they are.

4 Q. Is this a true and accurate copy of the letter
5 that was submitted to the BLM for the lease?

6 A. Yes, it is.

7 Q. Was it submitted under your authority and
8 direction?

9 A. Yes.

10 MR. MANGES: I move the admission of Intrepid
11 Exhibit 8 which is Pages No. 87 through 89.

12 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection.

13 MR. BROOKS: Exhibit 8 is admitted.

14 [Respondent's Exhibit 8 admitted into evidence.]

15 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Mr. Harvey, it appears that
16 Intrepid is acquiring or attempting to acquire additional lease
17 acreage near the North Mine. Would you explain to the Hearing
18 Examiner what Intrepid's interest is in that area?

19 A. Yes. The North Mine is actually one of two major
20 expansion assets that are owned by Intrepid Potash. The first
21 I already referred to by our HP solution mine. The second is
22 the North Mine which was open by National Potash Corporation in
23 1957 and closed in 1982. Our interest in this mine is to
24 reopen it has a producing potash mine.

25 Q. And what significance are these additional leases

1 to that interest?

2 A. Well, they, together with Section 16, make up
3 what's called a logical mining area for a potash mine. And
4 that, of course, includes not just the potash resource
5 underneath it, but also simply the logical area to develop our
6 mining activities in that area.

7 Q. Now, what -- you mentioned solution mining
8 technology. What other new or different technology has
9 Intrepid developed in potash mining?

10 A. Specific to this section, I'd like to address the
11 conditions of the potash mining that were taking place back in
12 1982. Is that what you're asking about?

13 Q. Well, I'm actually -- more broader than that,
14 like langbeinite processing and just general.

15 A. Well, yeah. In addition to the solution mining
16 technology which we're bringing to the potash mining district,
17 we also constructed a langbeinite extraction plant at our East
18 Mine in 2005. And that plant extracts langbeinite which is a
19 valuable mineral sold as a fertilizer. And the prior operator
20 of the mine, which was Mississippi Potash, was simply throwing
21 that material into the tailings pile. So we built a very
22 successful plant which has allowed us to enter that market.

23 And that is unique technology which was developed by
24 Intrepid to do that extraction process. So we're actually
25 extracting langbeinite and potash out of the same ore zone.

1 Q. And has Intrepid also developed any exploration
2 technologies that are new and different?

3 A. Yes, indeed. At the time we bought these
4 properties, if you will, the assets from Mississippi Potash,
5 and took over their work force, there were no geologists at all
6 on staff there. So we came in with our group of geologists and
7 applied technology, mapping technology, to understand all of
8 the potash resources out here using all of the available data
9 which includes the oil and gas data.

10 It might surprise most people that there's actually
11 3,300 oil and gas wells that they've drilled in the potash area
12 as opposed to about 1,800 core holes. In addition to that,
13 we've initiated our own surface and underground core drilling
14 programs as well as additional water line logging sweeps that
15 we run on our core holes that were not previously run.

16 Q. So would it be fair to say that Intrepid uses a
17 great deal more information to evaluate its ore reserves than
18 simply the BLM measured maps?

19 A. Yes, absolutely.

20 Q. Has Intrepid also improved processing techniques
21 which result in a greater recovery?

22 A. Yes, that's true. Most of the processing plants
23 that are in place out here that we purchased were unmodified
24 since the 1960s. So we've come in and instituted a program
25 which allows us to increase the recovery of potash out of each

1 ton of ore. Some of this has to do with thickener technology,
2 flotation technology, reduction of brine losses -- there's a
3 whole list of mineralogical improvements that we've instituted
4 or are in the process of putting in.

5 Q. And as a consequence, what is Intrepid's average
6 recovery rate?

7 A. Well, at our West Mine, we typically average
8 about 80 percent recovery, 80 to 81 percent recovery -- it
9 depends on the time of the year. At our East Mine, we
10 typically average 75 percent of potash and 38 percent recovery
11 of the langbeinite.

12 Q. And how does that compare to, say, recovery rates
13 in the early 80s, just for comparison?

14 A. Well, in comparison, when National Potash closed
15 this mine down here, they were using some rather outdated and
16 energy inefficient technology and their typical potash recovery
17 was around 75 percent.

18 Q. Let me turn to the issues that are presented here
19 and ask you what is subsidence and how is that a concern for
20 potash mining?

21 A. Well, I'm going to address subsidence vis-a-vis
22 oil and gas drilling.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. Subsidence per se is not an issue with us as
25 potash miners, but when it comes to oil and gas drilling, it's

1 definitely an issue and is, in fact, the key issue as far as
2 the conflict, if you will, between oil and gas drilling and
3 potash mining.

4 Q. Let's go ahead and take a look at Intrepid
5 Exhibit No. 21.

6 A. I'll go ahead and describe this exhibit.

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. What we see here is a graphic which shows potash
9 mining and how subsidence takes place above it. And I don't
10 think it's hard to understand that when you remove material
11 from the earth, that the overburden, unless it's supported, is
12 going to sink down into that hole. And that motion doesn't
13 take place directly above the hole. In fact, it takes place
14 off at an angle to the side.

15 And the term sinking earth we selected there to make
16 it a little bit easier to understand. Some people don't grasp
17 what subsidence means. But it's exactly that. The earth is
18 sinking down in the hole that was created underneath it. And I
19 think that it's a very dynamic process and it's a whole lot
20 easier for me to explain it if I just stand up and draw.

21 Q. Okay. Why don't we do that?

22 A. If that's all right with you gentleman.

23 Q. Let's just do a drawing of subsidence.

24 A. I'm going to draw here. This is the surface of
25 the earth up there and down here we've got a potash zone. For

1 the purposes of this discussion --

2 MR. MANGES: Can you see this?

3 MR. BROOKS: Yes. Of course, I can't see it if
4 somebody is standing between the examiners and the board, but
5 we can see it. Yeah, here.

6 THE WITNESS: So as we mine -- and I'm going to say
7 we're mining in this direction -- and say we've mined this far
8 and our machine's down here. Of course, we're taking the
9 material out of here on a belt. What happens is we get
10 subsidence, the movement of the earth is downward as this thing
11 starts to sink down. And it doesn't just subside directly
12 above the mine. It actually subsides over at an angle, okay?
13 And this angle in here is called the angle of draw. All right?

14 So what's important about this is that if you happen
15 to have an oil and gas well bore somewhere in this angle of
16 draw -- let's say it's right here -- what will happen is that
17 well casing could get damaged. Now, there's two very
18 significant cases here: Whether that well is a producing well
19 or is a plugged and abandoned well.

20 If that well is a producing well, the operator of the
21 well, of course, would like to make sure that the casing
22 remains undamaged because they want to do workover operations
23 and so on, and at some point at the end of the life of that
24 well when it's depleted, they want to go in and plug that well.
25 That's our concern also, because the movement of oil and gas

1 that takes up through the well bore is going to be stopped when
2 they plug the well and they're going to put a plug down here
3 somewhere beneath the salt layer, so it's going to get plugged
4 down here.

5 Our other concern as potash miners is that any
6 groundwater that's up here in this zone doesn't leak down into
7 our mine because it'll flood our mine out. There's been more
8 potash mines lost to flooding than to any other cause. Now,
9 not all of them -- or any of them that I know of is well bore
10 caused, but it's certainly a conduit for fresh water from the
11 groundwater or fresher water to get into the mine. And once
12 that flooding starts, it's very hard to stop. So our second
13 concern is that the well bore is undamaged in this area so we
14 can plug the thing off right here. So we've got two areas of
15 concern.

16 Now, once the well is depleted and properly plugged,
17 then we have a different scenario. Now we're not as concerned
18 about the subsidence breaking or interrupting the mechanical
19 integrity of the well bore, because nobody's planning on
20 getting in and out of it anymore. So we can start with a
21 different scenario.

22 And by the way, before I move on, this distance
23 between the edge of here and the edge of here, this horizontal
24 distance, which is what we call the safety corridor right in
25 there, that's the distance that's really addressed in R-111-P.

1 Is that a quarter mile or a half mile? And there has been a
2 study initiated by the Bureau of Land Management to study this
3 issue. They have handed it over to Sandia Labs under contract
4 to study what is that safe distance. Because we're all
5 interested in it -- both industries.

6 Now, let's go on and look a little bit more what the
7 situation looks like in Section 16 where the Fasken well that's
8 proposed. And here's the surface of the earth and the potash
9 zone. Now we've got a situation where we've got a well bore
10 that's been drilled through here and intercepted a shallow
11 oil/gas pool. It's shallow, relatively low pressure, heavy
12 oil, low gas/oil ratio, high water cut. It's not very deep.

13 And it's my understanding and from my examination is
14 all the wells that went down to this reservoir have been
15 plugged and abandoned. And that's the whole issue in
16 Section 16 because I believe there's about 18 of these well
17 bores out here that are shallow. So the whole question is can
18 Intrepid, knowing that there's commercially mineable ore in
19 here, come in here and safely mine around this well?

20 So what happens, we'll go in there and we'll mine,
21 we'll extract and leave a safety pillar around that well bore.
22 Now, keep in mind our assumption at this point is that the well
23 has been properly plugged, and if it hasn't, that we're going
24 to go in and properly plug that well at our expense. It's been
25 plugged here. And it's been plugged up here to stop any

1 groundwater from coming into our operation. So we've looked at
2 this and come to the conclusion preliminarily that we can mine
3 within about 200 feet of this well bore on either side,
4 recognizing that subsidence is going to take place on both
5 sides. From here subsidence -- it's going to subside on this
6 side, and it more likely than not will damage that well bore if
7 it's in the angle of draw.

8 But at this point, we've assured ourselves as a
9 mining company, that the well is properly plugged and that we
10 can do that. And the reason that we would leave this 200 feet
11 around here primarily has to do with the fact that we really
12 don't want to crush this well bore right in here.

13 Another one of the experts in our case will testify
14 as to the reasonableness of that size.

15 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Let me ask you one question
16 back here on 34, and assuming that this well is an active well
17 and the casing has been damaged by the angle of draw, or moving
18 along that angle of draw, what are the problems with that?

19 A. Well, first of all, trying to get drilling tools
20 in and out of the hole is going to be impeded. And, of course,
21 it depends to the specific damage of the well bore. It could
22 just as well be egg shape or it could be completely pulled in
23 two. And once that well is damaged, then we can't get inside
24 of it. We're really no longer able to control the flow of
25 fluids in and out of that well.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. So our concern is that somehow one of those fluid
3 flows, then, is going to be work through a fracture or a crack
4 or a plane of weakness. But nevertheless, it's what I would
5 call an uncontrolled situation.

6 Q. All right. And is there a concern about the
7 ability to plug such a well?

8 A. Once it's damaged?

9 Q. Yes. And what's that concern?

10 A. Well, that you couldn't get tools in and out of
11 the hole, particularly to set this plug right here to isolate
12 the gas reservoir down here on to isolate the water from the
13 groundwater reservoir.

14 Q. Now, have you had any personal experience in the
15 drilling business where a casing has been damaged by some sort
16 of subsidence or movement?

17 A. Yes. It's quite common, actually, up in North
18 Dakota up in the Williston Basin where the well bores penetrate
19 salt beds, such as we do in New Mexico, but at a much deeper
20 depth. The casing that's through the salt zone will actually
21 be pinched or damaged just by the movement of the salt.

22 Q. What happens when that occurs?

23 A. Well, it depends on the severity of the damage.
24 Sometimes you can go in there with casing rollers and roll it
25 out again, or sledge it out. But absent that, you're down to

1 smaller and smaller diameter tools. And at some point, the
2 casing can actually be ruptured or you can wear a hole in it
3 right there, at which point the well is plugged and lost.

4 Q. And from a potash point of view or the mining
5 point of view, what's the consequence of not being able to plug
6 the well?

7 A. Again, if we're not comfortable as a mining
8 company that this plug has been properly set and there's
9 isolation of natural gas or isolation water up here, then we're
10 much more concerned as a mining company, and we're going to put
11 an appropriate safety distance between that well bore and our
12 miners.

13 Q. Okay. Let's go to the next exhibit. And as I
14 understood your testimony with respect to these plugged
15 abandoned wells is that it was limited to the shallow old wells
16 that are in Section 16; is that right?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. Would a deep high pressure gas well present a
19 different issue for Intrepid?

20 A. Well, again, that is true because the wells that
21 were left behind in the '30s, '40s, '70s and '80s back in
22 Section 16 are at a much lower pressure and have a much lower
23 gas/oil ratio. And the significance of that is even if you
24 would have a leak, that the volume of material that would be
25 coming in, would first of all, be much slower and it would be

1 of a different nature. A deeper, higher pressure gas well
2 would have much more driving force. It would flow through at a
3 higher rate and, of course, would be predominantly natural gas
4 and that creates an explosion hazard in our mines.

5 Q. With respect to this whole issue, you mentioned
6 earlier that the BLM and Sandia National Labs are studying this
7 issue. What exactly are they studying?

8 A. Well, their study is called the gas migration
9 study. And they are studying this very issue of what is the
10 safe distance between an oil and gas well and an open mine
11 working, an active mine.

12 Q. And in the meanwhile, what approach is Intrepid
13 taking to developing its own internal pillar policy.

14 A. Well, right now we're abiding by R-111-P for
15 active wells. And for this study here, we're studying it with
16 great caution. We're not going to make a decision on this
17 pillar size until we see the Sandia study come out.

18 Q. I'd like you to -- who all has been involved in
19 that study, to your knowledge?

20 A. In our group?

21 Q. No. In the BLM safety study. And we can look
22 at, if you want to, Exhibit No. 18. And it says, this is
23 titled Potash Gas Migration Project, and the second page is
24 Intra-governmental Order Articles. Do you see that?

25 A. Yes. Your stamp number is 1173?

1 Q. 1172 is what I've got -- to 1181. Is this the
2 BLM study that you're speaking of?

3 A. It is.

4 Q. And have a variety of different groups, the
5 State, the oil and gas industry, the potash industry, the state
6 and federal government has been invited to participate?

7 A. Yes, they have. And I believe there's a list of
8 potash industry and oil and gas industries and governmental
9 agencies that have been notified and this project has been
10 widely disseminated for scoping. And I believe that's where it
11 is right now.

12 MR. MANGES: Okay. I move the admission of
13 Exhibit 18.

14 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection, Mr. Examiner.

15 MR. BROOKS: Exhibit 18 is admitted.

16 [Respondent's Exhibit 18 admitted into evidence.]

17 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Okay. Let's take a look at the
18 section at issue here, Section 16 in particular, and if you
19 look at Exhibit 14 which is a map. I'd like you to describe
20 that.

21 MR. FELDEWERT: Exhibit 14?

22 MR. MANGES: Pardon me. Exhibit 10, Exhibit I-10.

23 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Okay. What do you have there?

24 A. This is a mine plan showing how we would approach
25 mining the potash out of Section 16. The potash primarily

1 occurs in the 10th ore zone, which is the shallowest ore zone
2 in the basin. It's the same ore zone that was being mined by
3 National Potash in 1982 when the mine shut down. And, again,
4 it depicts the existing plugged oil and gas wells.

5 Q. And how are those depicted. Those are the solid
6 circles with the --

7 A. Those are black circles with a slash through
8 them, a diagonal slash and a square around them indicating the
9 400-foot pillar which would be left that we're contemplating
10 leaving around each one of these wells that's been properly
11 plugged.

12 Q. Okay. What's the width of -- there's a 350-foot
13 barrier protection pillar or haulage way. Do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. What's the purpose of leaving that pillar?

16 A. Well, when we develop a mining panel or a mining
17 area in our potash district, what we do is we set up beltways
18 and utilities and passageways and we don't want those utility
19 quarters to subside. We want them to stay open for as long as
20 we need them. So we leave a 350-foot area on each side that
21 supports that passageway, that haulage way.

22 Q. Is that standard mine practice in Carlsbad potash
23 mining?

24 A. It is, for this depth of mine; that is correct.

25 Q. And how old are some of those mines?

1 A. Our West Mine has been operating continuously
2 since 1932.

3 Q. And does it use 350-foot protection?

4 A. We currently use 350-foot pillars at our West
5 Mine in the areas that are this depth. Not all the mines are
6 at this depth, so we don't use the same barrier pillar in all
7 areas.

8 Q. Okay. And has that proved to be adequate there?

9 A. It has. It has. It's been deemed to be adequate
10 both by engineering calculation and by practice.

11 Q. Let me ask you how this proposed mine plan would
12 work. How would the ore body be accessed and developed?

13 A. Well, as you can see, we would drive entryways
14 around the section, both the east/west, the north side and then
15 we would enter into the ore body. It's a little bit harder to
16 depict dynamically, but as you can see from the direction of
17 the arrows, we drive out into a section and actually retreat
18 from the mine backwards in a chevron patterns. So the chevron
19 patterns would be interrupted in those areas where we leave
20 safety pillars around the plugged wells. Typically we extract
21 about 92 percent of the ore that's in an extraction area.

22 Q. And you show this being accessed from Section 8;
23 is that right?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And is that part of the North Mine workings?

1 A. It is. What you see in the light gray shadow
2 there is the existing North Mine workings.

3 Q. And does this appear to you to be a reasonable
4 mine plan for Section 16?

5 A. It does.

6 Q. And provide protections for the existing shallow
7 oil plugged and abandoned wells?

8 A. Yes, it does. And again, I might point out that
9 we are not going to finalize this plan until we do get the BLM
10 safety study in our hands. We want to see what their opinion
11 is. Also you'll notice that show mining around the Laguna 16
12 State No. 1. And again, the assumption is that well has been
13 depleted and is properly plugged and abandoned.

14 Q. So if that well were active, then, no mining
15 would be contemplated in the yellow area; is that right?

16 A. Either in the yellow area or, again, pending the
17 BLM study, we may come to a different conclusion.

18 MR. MANGES: Okay. I would move the admission
19 of Exhibit 10.

20 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection.

21 MR. BROOKS: Exhibit 10 is admitted.

22 [Respondent's Exhibit 10 admitted into evidence.]

23 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Now, when you're developing a
24 mine plan for this and you come across a well that has been
25 plugged and abandoned, is it possible for Intrepid to go in and

1 re-plug it if it feels uncomfortable for whatever reason?

2 A. Yeah. If we weren't satisfied with the evidence
3 that we found in the record or some area reason we were
4 uncomfortable, we would attempt to wash down and re-plug the
5 well.

6 Q. I'd like to turn to Exhibit No. 14, and have you
7 describe what Exhibit 14 is.

8 MR. FELDEWERT: I think for the record, this is the
9 same as Fasken Exhibit 10.

10 MR. MANGES: It probably is. We need to -- I was
11 trying to save all the confidential stuff for the end here.

12 MR. FELDEWERT: So I think this has already been --

13 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Let me ask you a few other
14 questions about the North Mine. Why did National Potash close
15 that mine?

16 A. Well, in 1982 potash reached the point where it
17 was a very low price. And that was primarily due to the
18 development of the potash reserves up in Saskatchewan. There
19 were quite a number of potash mines that were developed up
20 there in the late '70s. There was basically an overproduction
21 of potash in the world, so potash's prices continued to
22 decline.

23 The National mine was operating with equipment that
24 was designed back in the 1950s. It was very energy
25 inefficient. And when the high energy prices hit with the low

1 potash prices, they elected to go ahead and close the mine.

2 And the mine was subsequently sold to Mississippi Chemical.

3 Q. And under your analysis, are there significant
4 reserves existing in the North Mine?

5 A. Yes, there are. You know, we've, of course,
6 entered into a whole new era of potash supply and demand and
7 potash prices have increased approximately seven-fold since
8 this mine closed. And so the economics are significantly
9 different than they were in 1982.

10 We're encouraged to look at the North Mine both
11 because the oil reserves are there. We understand, of course,
12 a great deal about the mineralogy, the thickness, and the grade
13 of the ore body out here due to the extensive geologic
14 knowledge base that was left here by the prior owners, plus our
15 own new information that we brought here.

16 In addition to that, the National Mine was never
17 completely closed. It still has two 15-foot diameter
18 concrete-lined shafts that are serviceable out there. They are
19 only one mile from this section. In addition to that, all the
20 infrastructure is still in place. We still have power, we
21 still have water, we still have rail service, paved highways.
22 The fact is, we have offices there because this is, as I
23 pointed out earlier, where our storage and rail load-out
24 facilities are.

25 So we have approximately 100 employees -- not all at

1 the same time. But they are assigned to the North Mine
2 operations.

3 Q. And you also have permits which would permit
4 you --

5 A. Yeah. The mining permits are still active for
6 this mine.

7 Q. What are your current plans for re-opening the
8 North Mine?

9 A. Well, we've engaged a company called Tetra Tech
10 to initiate a feasibility study. Primarily what this is, is
11 designing and costing the new surface facilities that would be
12 involved in opening this mine.

13 Q. I'd like you to turn to Exhibit 15.

14 MR. MANGES: Mr. Hearing Examiner, we're getting into
15 some confidential information at this point. I'd just like to
16 confirm that everybody in the room, at least at this time, are
17 either company employees or parties. Is there anybody from the
18 press?

19 MR. BROOKS: It would appear that everyone here is
20 either employed, party, counsel, or the Division.

21 MR. MANGES: Okay. That is good.

22 Q. (By Mr. Manges): So we'll go ahead and have you
23 take a look at Exhibit 15.

24 A. All right.

25 Q. And describe Exhibit 15 for us.

1 A. Well, this is basically the scoping of the
2 initial steps to have Tetra Tech come out to our facilities and
3 initiate the actual feasibility study to study all the
4 different issues that would be involved in re-opening the North
5 Mine. And that includes the study of the existing
6 infrastructure and equipment, geological aspects of the
7 project, any permitting issues that would be involved and such
8 things as air quality, groundwater, et cetera. There's a whole
9 list, actually, of items that they're going to study for us.

10 Q. And have they been retained?

11 A. They have been, and they have been to the site.

12 Q. They've been to the site?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. So work has started on the feasibility site?

15 A. Yes, it has.

16 MR. MANGES: I move the admission of Exhibit 15. I
17 think we'd like to keep it confidential and under seal. It's
18 dealing with a fairly -- well, a confidential document, a
19 company confidential document.

20 MR. FELDEWERT: This is the e-mail between Intrepid
21 and Tetra Tech?

22 MR. MANGES: Yes.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: I have no objection to the admission
24 of the document. I don't know if it's confidential.

25 MR. MANGES: So would you agree that it's

1 confidential? That would simplify this.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Well, let me ask you this. Who's
3 Daryl Longwell?

4 THE WITNESS: Those are all employees of Tetra Tech.

5 MR. FELDEWERT: Is it your testimony, then,
6 Mr. Harvey, that Daryl Longwell, Mike Kolin, Mike Henderson,
7 Pat Avery, and Katie Keller are employees of Intrepid?

8 THE WITNESS: No.

9 MR. MANGES: We can straighten it, though. Pat Avery
10 is an Intrepid employee.

11 THE WITNESS: Pat Avery is our chief operating
12 officer and president.

13 MR. FELDEWERT: Let me just real quick: Who is Daryl
14 Longwell?

15 THE WITNESS: He's with Tetra Tech.

16 MR. FELDEWERT: Who's Mike Kolin.

17 THE WITNESS: Also.

18 MR. FELDEWERT: With Tetra Tech?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes.

20 MR. FELDEWERT: And who's Mike Henderson?

21 THE WITNESS: With Tetra Tech.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: And then Katie Keller?

23 THE WITNESS: She's our landman.

24 MR. FELDEWERT: And then who's Pat Avery?

25 THE WITNESS: He's our chief operating officer and

1 president.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: I have no objection to the admission
3 of the document.

4 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Exhibit 15 will be admitted and
5 for the time being, it will be admitted under seal.

6 [Respondent's Exhibit 15 admitted into evidence under
7 seal.]

8 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Now, how important is
9 Section 16 to Intrepid's plans and feasibility studies with
10 respect to the North Mine?

11 A. It's part of the logical mining area for the
12 North Mine. It sits at very close proximity to our North Mine
13 facilities in the event we open the North Mine.

14 Q. You say in close proximity. Let's put a number
15 on it.

16 A. It's approximately two miles from the shafts in
17 the North Mine.

18 Q. How close to the actual workings?

19 A. Well, the actual workings are something in the
20 neighborhood of 200 to 300 feet from the North Mine -- I mean,
21 from Section 16 to the North Mine workings.

22 Q. Okay. And what other reasons would Section 16 be
23 important to Intrepid?

24 A. Besides the reserves that are there?

25 Q. That's right.

1 A. These reserves are truly very well known because
2 of the quality of the data that we have in this area. There is
3 simply very little doubt to the existence of the potash
4 mineralization in this section.

5 Q. And do you have an opinion with respect to
6 whether Section 16 is mineable, commercially mineable, even
7 assuming the existence of the old shallow and plugged --

8 MR. FELDEWERT: I'm going to object to the form of
9 the question. I'm not sure he's testified as to any study of
10 the geology of the area to substantiate that opinion.

11 MR. BROOKS: Well, if he has an opinion, I think he's
12 entitled to give it. The basis of his opinion can be inquired
13 about on cross-examination.

14 You may proceed.

15 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Go ahead and answer.

16 A. Yes. Based on the extensive geologic information
17 that we have compiled for this area, we do believe that this
18 section remains commercially mineable potash ore, and given the
19 caveat that we successfully make sure that these wells are
20 properly plugged that we can, in fact, mine that ore.

21 Q. Would you be able to access this section from
22 another mine, even assuming the North Mine shafts were not
23 opened?

24 A. Yes. It would be accessible from our West Mine.
25 We have other ore reserves that are in this area which are also

1 accessible from our West Mine. However, it would not be our
2 preference to do that because it's a very long haulage distance
3 and will take a long time for us to get out here.

4 Q. But it would be possible, then?

5 A. Yes, it is.

6 MR. MANGES: Okay. I'd like to move the admission of
7 the two charts -- we've marked them -- and Exhibit 21.

8 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, I have no objection to
9 the admission of the charts or Exhibit 21.

10 MR. BROOKS: Which were the charts? What numbers
11 were they?

12 MR. MANGES: They're 34 and 35.

13 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Exhibits 21, 34, and 35 are
14 admitted.

15 [Respondent's Exhibit 21, 34 and 35 admitted into
16 evidence.]

17 Q. (By Mr. Manges): I'd like to have you take a
18 look at I6.

19 MR. BROOKS: What was that?

20 MR. MANGES: Intrepid 6. It's the next map in line.

21 Q. (By Mr. Manges): What does I-6 indicate?

22 A. Well, Map 6 shows the Intrepid LMR, life-of-mine
23 reserves, line.

24 Q. Which line is that? That's the red line?

25 A. You'll have to forgive me. I'm red and green

1 colorblind, so I'm just going to tell you it's the one that
2 goes right around the border of Section 16.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. And then the next line in from that is the
5 quarter-mile buffer that would be contemplated under R-111-P --
6 not contemplated, it's actually in it.

7 And then the half-mile buffer is actually not on this
8 map because of the -- just the way the geometry worked out.

9 Q. Okay. And just for the record, the green line
10 would be the quarter-mile buffer, then?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. Okay. And there is no -- the LMR half-mile
13 buffer is in blue, but there is no blue line?

14 A. The blue line is not shown on here. It should
15 be. And then the yellow circles that you see on there are
16 half-mile radius circles around the Laguna State No. 1 and the
17 Laguna State No. 2 locations.

18 MR. FELDEWERT: So my copy on this has one.

19 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Would it be true that
20 Section 16 is entirely within Intrepid's buffer zone of its
21 LMR?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. And would it be true that the proposed
24 Laguna 16 State No. 2 well is located within Intrepid's --
25 within one half mile of Intrepid's buffer zone?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Within Intrepid's one half-mile buffer zone --
3 let me restate that.

4 A. Of the LMR, yes.

5 Q. This morning and this afternoon we had testimony
6 regarding how oil and gas drilling would be -- could not be
7 accomplished after the potash mining, basically, that it would
8 be impossible. Do you have a view about that proposition?

9 A. Yes. I think that once potash mining is finished
10 in this area that oil and gas wells could be successfully
11 drilled.

12 Q. And what is that based on?

13 A. Well, it's based on just the pure raw mechanics
14 of the situation and my experience as a petroleum engineer and
15 mining engineer.

16 Q. Okay. And can you explain how that would work?

17 A. Well, yeah. If I were to pick a location --
18 again, the assumption here is that underground mining has
19 finished completely, that there's no more people working
20 underground. And I think that's a very important part of it.

21 If it were up to me, I would select an area where
22 maximum mining extraction had taken place. In one of these
23 panels that's depicted in Section 16, Exhibit I10, in this
24 cross hatch area right here, any place in here where you've
25 actually completely subsided the mine area so it's completely

1 closed down there. It would be a good place to pick to drill a
2 well. There's actually quite a few areas where you can do
3 this.

4 Now, if there's no question that you would have to
5 set a casing string somewhere around the top of the mine
6 opening, perhaps the top of the salt, and when you drill into
7 that area that was mined, there's almost no doubt that you
8 would suffer lost circulation. You would have to dry drill
9 ahead without circulation to a distance of several hundred feet
10 and then set another casing string through the mine.

11 However, the fact that the mine is subsiding and
12 almost completely closed would be to your advantage because it
13 would give you support around that casing string, so you would
14 not have a long unsupported span in there. At that point, you
15 could go ahead and drill on down to another casing point and
16 set another string of pipe. And it might be set at the -- it
17 depends on the depth of the target as to when the next casing
18 string would be set.

19 Q. And there was some earlier testimony about
20 directional drilling as well. Do you know what your
21 experience -- well, what has been your experience about
22 directional drilling in the potash enclave?

23 A. The directional drilling that I've done. I
24 haven't done any directional drilling myself in the potash
25 enclave.

1 Q. Are you aware of any directional drilling that's
2 been done in the enclave?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And what are you aware of in terms of that?

5 A. If you look at the oil and gas wells that have
6 been drilled around in the potash enclave -- as I mentioned
7 earlier, it's about 3,300 wells that have been drilled out
8 here -- if we went through the maps, we could probably identify
9 at least half a dozen wells that were directionally drilled.
10 And I'm separating those from the horizontally drilled wells,
11 which are another special case.

12 Q. Okay. Would there be an alternative way of
13 allowing an oil and gas well to be drilled by leaving a
14 substantial a pillar in a potash mine?

15 A. It could be, yes, if there was a pillar that you
16 might depict as a drilling island to be used later after potash
17 mining is finished. That can be done.

18 Q. Let me turn back to the North Mine. Does
19 Intrepid have the financial ability at this time from the
20 perspective of capital to re-open the North Mine?

21 A. Yes. Unlike the predecessor owner who was
22 literally in bankruptcy at the time we bought these assets,
23 Intrepid is extremely well capitalized. It's been a very
24 successful company to the point where we took the company
25 public in April of this year. We're now traded on the New York

1 Stock Exchange, symbol IPI. We have no debt in our company and
2 significant cash and a line of credit. So we're very
3 financially capable of opening this mine.

4 Q. Okay. And, finally, do you have an opinion as to
5 the best way to determine what an appropriate pillar size would
6 be?

7 A. Well, the first thing I would do, of course,
8 would be to wait for this BLM study to determine what that safe
9 distance is and then I would key off of that.

10 MR. MANGES: Okay. We will pass the witness.

11 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Let's take another 10-minute
12 recess. Do you want to ask some additional questions?

13 MR. MANGES: Well, I did have a confidential question
14 and a confidential exhibit. But since we're here, I kind of
15 overlooked it because I thought there might be people here, but
16 let me go ahead and do that, if I could.

17 MR. BROOKS: Okay.

18 MR. MANGES: Thank you.

19 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Let's turn to Exhibit 16,
20 please. And we would like to keep this exhibit under seal as
21 well. Can you identify Exhibit 16, please.

22 A. Yes. This is a memo that we found in the
23 Mississippi Potash files. And it's addressed to Mr. Childers,
24 who at the time was with IMC Corporation. And basically, it's
25 kind of a preliminary study of what their opinion would be

1 about the feasibility of opening up National Potash.

2 You can see from the date of on it, January 29, 1982,
3 that this was very close, if not right at the time, that
4 National Potash Mine was getting ready to close. And we found
5 this memo quite interesting, actually, in the fact that it
6 depicted at least a range of values of potash mineralization in
7 here -- and I use the word mineralization instead of reserves
8 because if it was reserves, they wouldn't have shut the mine
9 down. Ore by definition has to be commercially mineable.

10 And in this document, you'll see that they talked
11 about reserve figure of 32 million tons of final product,
12 potash product, that can be produced off the leases at the
13 North Mine.

14 Q. Is that on Page 1147?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. All right. And 32 million tons at 14.9 as of
17 '82?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. What's the significance of this from your
20 company's point of view?

21 A. Well, actually, if you look at 32 million tons at
22 today's potash prices, you're talking about roughly \$16 billion
23 of gross revenue. And given what we think is the range of cost
24 of what it's going to take to re-open this mine, it makes it
25 very, very financially attractive.

1 Q. What would those costs be? And just a range is
2 fine.

3 A. Currently we're thinking \$200 to \$300 million to
4 reactivate the mine.

5 MR. MANGES: No further questions. Thank you.

6 MR. BROOKS: Okay. You're passing the witness?

7 MR. MANGES: I need to move to admit Intrepid 16 as a
8 sealed exhibit.

9 MR. BROOKS: Mr. Feldewert?

10 MR. FELDEWERT: I find this interesting. You said
11 you found this in Mississippi Potash's files?

12 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

13 MR. FELDEWERT: And this is a memo that was done by
14 AMC?

15 THE WITNESS: It was done by IMC.

16 MR. FELDEWERT: Those are two unrelated companies,
17 right?

18 THE WITNESS: That's correct. At the time National
19 Potash was getting ready to close, it was offered up to sale to
20 the other potash mining companies in the area, which at the
21 time was IMC and Mississippi Chemical. Mississippi Chemical
22 ended up buying the National Potash facility, which is how, in
23 essence, we ended up with it.

24 MR. FELDEWERT: So this is a document that went back
25 and forth between two unrelated companies?

1 THE WITNESS: It started with two unrelated companies
2 and ended up in the files of Mississippi Potash.

3 MR. FELDEWERT: I don't have any objection to the
4 admissibility. I'm not sure why it would qualify as a
5 confidential document, giving that it was authored and sent
6 between two unrelated companies without any confidential stamp
7 on it.

8 MR. BROOKS: Do you wish to respond to that,
9 Mr. Manges?

10 MR. MANGES: Sure. This was found in our files. I
11 don't know that it's fair to assume that -- you know, it says
12 interoffice correspondence, actually, between two unrelated
13 companies.

14 And, you know, from the point of view of Intrepid,
15 we've certainly kept this document strictly confidential
16 because it has such sensitive information. If you're not
17 willing to protect it, we'll withdraw it.

18 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Now, I didn't listen to the
19 testimony that closely. Who was Mr. Childers?

20 THE WITNESS: Well, he was a manager for IMC in the
21 Carlsbad mining district at that time.

22 MR. BROOKS: And who was Mr. Thayer?

23 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

24 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, for purposes of this
25 hearing, I have no objection if they want to try to keep this

1 confidential.

2 MR. BROOKS: Very good. I will admit it under seal,
3 then.

4 [Respondent's Exhibit 16 admitted into evidence under
5 seal.]

6 MR. BROOKS: We will take a recess for -- let's make
7 it 15 minutes this time. Fasken has five hours and two minutes
8 remaining, and Intrepid has five hours and six minutes
9 remaining. We'll stand at recess for 15 minutes.

10 [Recess taken from 3:02 p.m. to 3:16 p.m., and
11 testimony continued as follows:]

12 MR. BROOKS: We'll go back on the record. It's 3:15.

13 CROSS-EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

15 Q. Mr. Harvey, I think you testified that you were
16 vice president of the company.

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And you are one of the largest shareholders?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. The largest shareholder?

21 A. No. Actually, I'm tied for that position.

22 Q. Okay. And you are the director of the company;
23 is that correct?

24 A. I'm one of the directors; that's correct.

25 Q. When you're here today, you're speaking on behalf

1 of the company, I assume?

2 A. I assume so, yes.

3 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you were aware of
4 directional drilling in the potash area.

5 A. That's right.

6 Q. Are you aware of any directional drilling in the
7 potash area to the Morrow Formation?

8 A. Yes, I am.

9 Q. Okay. Which one is that?

10 A. And it's over in the area of our HP mine. I
11 believe that that is --

12 Q. You're looking at Exhibit 1?

13 A. I am looking for an exhibit that actually has
14 that location on it, so I'm just going to go off my
15 recollection that there is a well somewhere in 20 South, 30
16 East that is directionally drilled to the Morrow.

17 Q. 20 South, 30 East?

18 A. Right.

19 Q. Do you know who drilled it?

20 A. No, I don't.

21 Q. Do you know when it was drilled?

22 A. No, I don't.

23 Q. Can you give my me any more of a location than 20
24 South, 30 East?

25 A. Not without further maps. I'd have to get a map

1 that has that level of detail on it.

2 Q. Is this is the only directional well you're aware
3 of to the Morrow?

4 A. That's the only one I can cite right now; that's
5 correct.

6 Q. Do you know what the distance was?

7 A. No, I don't.

8 Q. You don't know the angle or anything about the
9 drilling of that well?

10 A. I do not.

11 Q. Do you know if it was successful?

12 A. It's in production.

13 Q. It's producing?

14 A. Yes, it is producing.

15 Q. Now, so you're not aware of any other directional
16 drills to the Morrow other than the one that you think is
17 located somewhere in 20 South, 30 East?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. And you've never done any directional drilling
20 yourself?

21 A. Not in this area. I've done extensive
22 directional drilling in other areas.

23 Q. But not in the potash area?

24 A. Not in the potash area.

25 Q. Have you done any directional drilling to the

1 Morrow?

2 A. No.

3 Q. Okay. You mentioned that you thought gas wells
4 could be drilled through areas that had been mined for potash.

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. You said that was based on your experience.

7 A. Yes. And I think there's abundant -- there will
8 be abundant opportunities to drill through these mined-out
9 areas once mining has ceased underground.

10 Q. Okay. My question was you said it was based on
11 your experience.

12 A. Yes. I've actually had the occasion to drill
13 through a mine before.

14 Q. You have?

15 A. Yes, a coal mine.

16 Q. A coal mine? And how did you do it?

17 A. Well, first off, I'd say we didn't know the mine
18 was there.

19 Q. So it was an accident?

20 A. Well, certainly the selection of our service
21 location was not done with full knowledge; let's put it that
22 way.

23 Q. So if I'm clarifying, you didn't intentionally
24 drill through a coal mine.

25 A. No, but we did successfully drilled through the

1 coal mine. We did have to do a procedure which I described
2 earlier, very similar to that, in the fact that once we
3 penetrated the mine and lost circulation, we drilled ahead
4 approximately 50 feet without returns and we set a string of
5 casing through the mine works and cemented the bottom of it.
6 We drilled to the next casing point, set another string of
7 casing, which we did cement to surface and then we continued
8 with our drilling project.

9 Q. So you were able to deal with this accidental
10 drilling in a coal mine?

11 A. We did.

12 Q. Okay. Have you drilled through any other mines?

13 A. No. That's the only one.

14 Q. Okay. So in terms of your experience in drilling
15 through mines or areas of subsidence is limited to the one coal
16 mine that you drilled into accidentally?

17 A. In terms of drilling, that's correct. However, I
18 might mention that we do drill underground in our potash mines.
19 And we also have an additional situation there which adds to my
20 confidence that we'd be able to drill a well after the mining
21 has ceased, and I can explain that to you.

22 Q. My question was, I was wondering what actual
23 experience you have had drilling through a mined area or an
24 area of subsidence?

25 A. I think you've heard it.

1 Q. Okay. All right. Now, do you have Exhibit No. 1
2 out? Could you get Exhibit No. 1 out?

3 You mentioned that you identified your active areas,
4 and I just want to clarify. You don't have any active mining
5 in your North Mine area?

6 A. There is no underground mining taking place at
7 our North Mine area; that's correct.

8 Q. When you say activity at the North Mine, you're
9 limiting that to surface activity, or as you put it, you've
10 turned it into an office area?

11 A. No. Actually, it's more than an office area. I
12 believe what I testified is that we do compaction, granulation,
13 storage, rail load-out, and truck load-out at our North Mine
14 area.

15 Q. So it's a surface operation?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Where is your nearest active area?

18 A. In terms of underground mining would be at our
19 West Mine, and we are currently mining at the south of 20
20 South, 31 East.

21 Q. Now, where -- I'm looking at on this map. Where
22 is your West Mine?

23 A. The West Mine is -- you see the printed words
24 "West Mine northwest of the Township 21 South, 30 East"?

25 Q. About the middle?

1 A. You see where it says "West Mine"?

2 Q. Okay. And how many sections is that from the
3 North Mine?

4 A. Well, if you look at where the printed "words
5 West Mine" are and you go to the northeast and follow that gray
6 shaded area, you'll see that it goes up into what is Section 34
7 of 20 South, 31 East. Do you see that gray area in there?

8 Q. Are you mining in that particular area?

9 A. Yes. We are mining in that area. And you can
10 see that that is about one and a half miles from the nearest
11 North Mine open workings.

12 Q. Roughly one, two, three, four, five miles from
13 Section 16?

14 A. It is roughly -- it's pretty close, yeah.

15 Q. Okay. So that would be your closest active
16 mining operation?

17 A. Yes. And then we also have activity at our East
18 Mine. And that East Mine shaft area is in -- I've got to get
19 another map out before I identify where the shafts are in
20 Section 16.

21 Well, I'll just stay with this one. We're currently
22 mining at our East Mine in Section 9 of 21 South, 31 East.

23 Q. I see --

24 A. That's about one, two, three, four, five miles
25 east of Section 16.

1 Q. So I see the words East Mine. Where would I go
2 to identify your operation?

3 A. If you go east from the words "East Mine," that's
4 in Section 5.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. Go six, seven, eight, nine -- go to Section 9.
7 That's where our closest activity is at our East Mine.

8 Q. Okay. All right. You mentioned that you --
9 where you had initiated some underground core hole programs.

10 A. That's right.

11 Q. Could you identify what areas you initiated that
12 program?

13 A. Yes. In Section 21 South, 30 East and that would
14 be in Section 23 and 24.

15 Q. So 21 South, 30 East you had some core hole
16 drilling activity?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And that was for purposes for evaluating the
19 potash?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. And that's for the purposes of evaluating it for
22 anticipated mining activities?

23 A. That's right.

24 Q. Anywhere else?

25 A. Yes. In terms of coring activity and from the

1 surface, in 20 South, 31 East, we've got a recently completed
2 core hole. I believe it's in Section 27 of 20 South, 31 East.

3 Q. And anywhere else?

4 A. Our geologist, Jim Lewis, will clarify that
5 location.

6 Q. Okay. But in terms of locations, are you aware
7 of any other location where you have initiated a core hole
8 program?

9 A. Yes. In 21 South, 31 East we've got some
10 locations. And that is in the east half of the Section -- or
11 east half of the township -- excuse me. And again, I will have
12 to leave it to our chief geologist to give you the exact
13 location.

14 Q. Anywhere else?

15 A. Not that I recall right now.

16 Q. These three townships that you have identified,
17 are there existing -- is there existing core hole data?

18 A. Many.

19 Q. Many. So you're trying to update the system.

20 A. That's correct. We're adding to the existing
21 database.

22 Q. But you haven't done anything like that for the
23 township in which Section 16 is located?

24 A. No. We have not done any core drilling in this
25 section -- or township -- excuse me.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. I might mention that township is in the area of
3 the North Mine and is quite densely drilled with core holes.
4 And if you look at I6, you will see those core holes identified
5 on there. Each one of those symbols that looks like --

6 Q. Mr. Harvey, you can testify later. I'm just --
7 you've answered my question. Thank you.

8 Now, this North Mine area has been idle since the
9 early '80s, correct?

10 A. That's right.

11 Q. And if I'm understanding it, all of the major
12 components of that mine have been stripped and removed?

13 A. No.

14 Q. No?

15 A. If you can clarify the question, we can --

16 Q. Well, I thought I saw a statement from your
17 company that said all major components in the North Mine area
18 were removed. Do you recall that?

19 A. I don't. Could you refresh my memory?

20 Q. Would you take a look at our Exhibit 25?
21 Actually, I guess this was part of your exhibit at one point.
22 This is that study you were talking about, correct?

23 MR. MANGES: Can you refer -- what exhibit you are
24 referring to?

25 MR. FELDEWERT: Fasken Exhibit 25.

1 MR. MANGES: Fasken's. I'm sorry.

2 THE WITNESS: I'll have to get a copy of that.

3 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): It's in the white notebook.
4 I'd like to direct your attention to Exhibit 25, Mr. Harvey.
5 Is this the e-mail that involved this initial step that you
6 were testifying to earlier; is that correct?

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. Is that right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And then included with that in this exhibit are
11 the additional documents that were produced to us in connection
12 with that additional step. Do you recognize that?

13 A. Referring to the general services agreement?

14 Q. Yes.

15 MR. MANGES: Could you give me your reference on the
16 document page number?

17 MR. FELDEWERT: There's a general services agreement
18 that I had documented IP5, and then there's an Exhibit A to
19 that general service agreement, IP 17, correct?

20 MR. MANGES: I don't have that in my Exhibit 25, so
21 I'm not sure what you're talking about.

22 THE WITNESS: I don't either.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: Do you have that exhibit in front of
24 you, Mr. Harvey?

25 THE WITNESS: The last page on this is IP9.

1 MR. BROOKS: That's true in my notebook also.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, may I approach the
3 witness?

4 MR. BROOKS: You may.

5 MR. FELDEWERT: Thank you.

6 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay, Mr. Harvey, we have in
7 this exhibit, we have your initial e-mail, correct?

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. And this came out of your files.

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. And then we have the Tetra Tech schedule of
12 charges which came out of your files. And then we have the
13 general services agreement that you reference, that IP5, which
14 is actually a red line agreement.

15 A. Fair enough.

16 Q. Has it been signed yet?

17 A. I'm not aware of it.

18 Q. You're not aware of it being signed?

19 A. I don't know one way or the other that it's been
20 signed. It's been done under my general direction.

21 Q. But you can't tell us whether --

22 A. I cannot tell you it's been executed. I would
23 say that based on the actions of the contractor, that it has
24 been.

25 Q. Okay. And the general services agreement goes on

1 past IP09 and continues to 10, correct?

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. 11?

4 A. Okay.

5 Q. 12, 13, 14 -- and then we have a blank signature
6 page, right?

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. And then attached -- included with that is an
9 Exhibit A that purports to identify at least the scope of the
10 work.

11 A. All right.

12 Q. Okay. This came out of your records?

13 A. As far as I know.

14 Q. Okay. And then we have an Exhibit A that also
15 came out as part of your records. That's your stamp up in the
16 left-hand side?

17 A. Right.

18 Q. And it continues on until IP-19?

19 A. All right.

20 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay. Mr. Examiner, I would move
21 into evidence our Exhibit 25 subject to the clarification that
22 I need to get copies made of this exhibit.

23 MR. BROOKS: You are talking about the existing
24 Exhibit 25 plus --

25 MR. FELDEWERT: Pages of --

1 MR. BROOKS: -- the additional pages?

2 MR. FELDEWERT: It would extend up to IP-19.

3 MR. MANGES: Can I take a look at it?

4 MR. FELDEWERT: I think we just walked through this.

5 MR. MANGES: Well, I didn't see the back of it. This
6 is a confidential document, so we need to submit it under seal.
7 I think the first portion of it was already introduced under
8 seal, but not the last -- let's look.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: That's fine.

10 MR. MANGES: Yes. The first two pages were
11 introduced under seal, but nothing beyond that. So I'd like to
12 include the remaining portion.

13 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Fasken Exhibit 25 will be
14 admitted under seal.

15 [Applicant's Exhibit 25 admitted into evidence under
16 seal.]

17 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Mr. Harvey, would you do me
18 the favor of reading the sentence that I've highlighted here on
19 IP-17?

20 A. "The facility was shut down in the early 1980s
21 and the major components were removed."

22 Q. Okay. Thank you. Now, so this facility has been
23 dormant for over 25 years; is that correct?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Now, when you reference North Mine workings,

1 which I saw in your pre-hearing statement that was filed by
2 your company, what are you talking about?

3 A. Can you go back and read that over again so I can
4 make sure I understanding what you're talking about?

5 Q. Well, if you look at our Exhibit 32 --

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. -- you see Paragraph 2 of that pre-hearing
8 statement.

9 A. Uh-huh.

10 Q. And halfway down it says, Intrepid's North Mine
11 workings are located less than one half mile north of the
12 proposed well." Do you see that?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. What are you talking about when you say your
15 "North Mine workings"?

16 A. Those mine workings in the context of this
17 document are areas where mining has taken place and potash ore
18 has been extracted.

19 Q. But there's no current activity?

20 A. There's no current activity.

21 Q. Now, with respect to the North Mine, the portion
22 of the North Mine that is in Section 9, in the southerly part
23 of Section 9, can you describe for me what is the nature of
24 that working area, as you call it?

25 A. Other than it looks to me like they extracted

1 potash ore out of it. I don't have any other information for
2 you.

3 Q. Has it been sealed?

4 A. Not to my knowledge, no.

5 Q. Is it an open mine? Is it an open area?

6 A. It is an open area that would be unsealed.

7 Q. Unsealed, okay. Is there any part of the North
8 Mine that has been sealed? As I look on your Exhibit 1, for
9 example, it shows a large gray area comprising of the North
10 Mine. Is that all completely open or has any of it been
11 sealed?

12 A. None of it has been sealed, to my knowledge.

13 Q. Okay. Has any of it been walled off?

14 A. Not to my knowledge.

15 Q. Do you have any idea why the North Mine workings
16 stopped in the southern part of Section 9?

17 A. No. I can speculate on it that it looks like to
18 me they stopped because of the presence of two oil wells there.

19 Q. You don't have any other understanding as to why
20 they stopped?

21 A. No, I don't.

22 Q. Okay. Now, we were looking at this Exhibit 25
23 which was that e-mail about the initial steps of the
24 feasibility study, okay? All right. Now, this is really a --
25 well, you clarified it as an initial step your company does,

1 correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. It's just the initial step. Now, is it simply to
4 determine the evaluations that are necessary in order to come
5 up with a draft feasibility study?

6 A. I would describe the process as follows: We will
7 take an initial look at all the different items that need to be
8 studied. I believe several of them are enumerated in -- I have
9 to pause here a second and ask you: I've looked under 25, and
10 I don't find 25 to be the right exhibit.

11 Q. This is our Exhibit 25.

12 A. Thank you.

13 Q. Is this not, Mr. Harvey, a proposed endeavor to
14 scope the evaluations necessary to complete the draft
15 feasibility study?

16 A. Would you ask it again?

17 Q. Would you take a look at IP002, the second page,
18 Paragraph 4?

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. Under this proposal, they are to prepare a
21 summary of the information, obtain and assemble a feasibility
22 study team, and prepared a detailed scope of evaluations
23 necessary to complete the draft feasibility study, correct?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. So it's not really a feasibility study. It's a

1 study to determine what you need.

2 A. What is needed for the feasibility study.

3 Q. Okay. All right. And as you noted earlier, you
4 can't testify here today whether you have even signed the
5 agreement to have this initial step undertaken, correct?

6 A. Well, I didn't sign it, but I don't think Tetra
7 Tech would be out there working unless the work agreement has
8 been signed.

9 Q. Wouldn't you have signed it?

10 A. No.

11 Q. This was produced to us fairly -- within the last
12 couple of weeks. Are you aware of any signing of this red line
13 agreement within the last two weeks?

14 A. I'm aware that Tetra Tech is on the ground
15 working.

16 Q. Okay. And this was initiated only after this
17 hearing was initially set for May 1st, correct?

18 A. I don't think that I would characterize this as
19 being something prompted by this hearing, by any means. I
20 think that you'll find that we've been talking about this North
21 Mind for some time.

22 Q. I want to get into that in a minute, but in terms
23 of this document, you've presented the earliest exchange of
24 this initial step is May 28th, 2008, correct?

25 A. That's the date of this e-mail. I'm not sure

1 when the first correspondence or verbal discussion took place
2 with Tetra Tech, but I think it was sometime in May.

3 Q. Sometime in May?

4 A. Sometime in May.

5 Q. No earlier?

6 A. I don't think it was any earlier than that.

7 Q. Okay. And, in fact, didn't you tell potential
8 investors just two months ago that no feasibility study was
9 even contemplated for the North Mine?

10 A. No, I don't believe so. I believe in our first
11 quarter earnings call we said we were initiating a study of the
12 North Mine.

13 Q. Okay. Would you take a look at Fasken
14 Exhibit 26, please?

15 A. All right.

16 Q. Do you recognize this document, Mr. Harvey?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. This is a prospectus that was issued. It was
19 dated April 21st, 2008, correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. All right. And it's a public offering of
22 Intrepid's common stock?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Now, before your company sends out a document
25 like this, do you run it by your attorneys?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Do you run it by your management?

3 A. Yes, we review it.

4 Q. Do you undertake that it is accurate and up to
5 date?

6 A. Yes, we do.

7 Q. Okay. Would you turn to what's been marked as
8 Document 1029?

9 A. Say again on the number, please.

10 Q. 1029. Halfway down there, you're informing the
11 public about the North Mine, correct?

12 A. That's right.

13 Q. And halfway down, within that paragraph, your
14 company states, "We may choose to reopen the North Mine in the
15 future, although no feasibility study for the project currently
16 contemplated due to management's focus on the HB mine and other
17 projects at our operating facilities."

18 Do you see that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. That's what you told your investors two months
21 ago?

22 A. Actually, this document was first published on
23 December 22nd of 2007.

24 Q. Okay. But it also went out on April 28, 2008,
25 correct?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. All right. Now, can you tell us looking at
3 Exhibit 1 where this -- you said your focus here is on the HB
4 mine. Can you show us where that's located?

5 A. Yes. Look at Exhibit 1. That HB mining project
6 is primarily located in Township 20 South, 30 East.

7 Q. So that's one full township away from Section 16?

8 A. More than a township. That's right.

9 Q. Okay. And when you say in this that your focus
10 is on the HB mine and other projects at your operating
11 facility, are you talking about, then, your East Mine and your
12 West Mine?

13 A. Yeah. At our Moab facility and our Wendover
14 facility.

15 Q. Where are they located?

16 A. In Utah.

17 Q. Okay. And didn't you tell your investors in this
18 prospectus that any plans for the North Mine are at the very
19 early stage?

20 A. I think the document speaks for itself.

21 Q. And didn't you tell your investors less than two
22 months ago that you may not actually proceed with any of your
23 plans for the North Mine?

24 A. Are you referring to this S1 document?

25 Q. I'm referring to your prospectus, yes.

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. That was sent out in April of 2008.

3 A. That's what it says.

4 Q. And in this prospectus, you identified for your
5 investors a five-year operating plan for the company, correct?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. And you actually put together for your investors
8 your strategy for the foreseeable future, did you not?

9 A. That's right.

10 Q. And what did you tell them?

11 A. Well, it actually takes quite a bit of time to
12 talk about all the things we've talked about to our investors.
13 Perhaps you could be more specific.

14 Q. Okay. Let's do that. Did you not tell them that
15 your focus would be on increasing production at your existing
16 facilities and to re-open the HB mine?

17 A. That's right.

18 Q. And okay. And is it true, Mr. Harvey, that the
19 North Mine was not even discussed as part of your foreseeable
20 five-year operating plan?

21 A. No. I wouldn't say that's true at all. I think
22 the document, again, clearly states that the North Mine is a
23 development asset.

24 Q. Would you take a look at Page 134? Do you see in
25 the middle is says, "Our Strategy"?

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. Now, you're telling your investors what your
3 strategy is, correct?

4 A. I'm aware of that.

5 Q. And what your plans are.

6 A. Absolutely.

7 Q. And you want to fully disclose what your plans
8 are in an accurate manner, right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. All right. And what you tell your investors
11 here, do you not, is that over your five-year operating plan is
12 to extend potash production from existing facilities.

13 A. That's right.

14 Q. And you list the West Mine?

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. You list the East Mine?

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. You list the Moab Mine?

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. And you list the Wendover facility?

21 A. Uh-huh.

22 Q. You don't list the North Mine.

23 A. That's right. On this document.

24 Q. And then you tell your investors two months ago
25 that your focus is going to be to re-open the HB mine as a

1 solution mine?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. And then you go to the next page, and you have a
4 long explanation about that. But nowhere do you even mention
5 the North Mine as being within your strategy, correct?

6 A. Not in this document.

7 Q. Well, this is what you expect your investors to
8 rely upon?

9 A. Well, I expect them to rely on our most recent
10 filings.

11 Q. Okay. And this was two months ago?

12 A. Yeah.

13 Q. Okay. All right. Is there one more resent than
14 this?

15 A. Yes, there is. A quarterly earnings report.

16 Q. Okay. That hasn't been produced to us. And I
17 think what you told your investors here is the best you could
18 say that you may choose to re-open this North Mine at some
19 unknown time in the future.

20 A. Uh-huh.

21 Q. Is that correct?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Now, and what's -- I want to make sure this is
24 clear. You first have to re-open the North Mine before you
25 would even consider mining in Section 16.

1 A. No, that's not true.

2 Q. It's not?

3 A. No. We can access Section 16 from our West Mine
4 also.

5 Q. Didn't you testify you didn't plan on doing that?

6 A. No. I said that we didn't plan on doing that.

7 The main reason we don't have Section 16 in our mine plan right
8 now is because we don't have a potash lease.

9 Q. Okay. Let's talk about your mining plans. Would
10 you turn to Exhibit 28?

11 A. Yours or ours?

12 Q. Let me ask you this: Mr. Harvey, were you aware
13 of a subpoena being issued to your company in this case?

14 A. I was aware of it.

15 Q. Were you aware that it asked for mining plans
16 that you had submitted to the BLM or any federal or state
17 agency?

18 A. I believe that's true, yes.

19 Q. Okay. And did you produce to us all of your
20 filed mining plans?

21 A. I believe we did.

22 Q. Now, I'm going to represent to you that one of
23 the things that we received was what has been marked as Fasken
24 Exhibit No. 10.

25 MR. BROOKS: Ten you said?

1 MR. FELDEWERT: Ten.

2 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Do you have that in front of
3 you?

4 A. I do.

5 Q. Do you see that it's filed mining plans for
6 January of '06, January of '07, and January of '08?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. These are official plans that you filed with --

9 A. The Bureau of Land Management.

10 Q. And on these maps are you supposed to accurately
11 depict to the Bureau of Land Management what you see as your
12 foreseeable mining plan?

13 A. That's the plan at the time, that's right.

14 Q. Now, there have been no other filed mining plans
15 produced to us. Is that because you don't have other filed
16 mining plans?

17 MR. MANGES: Objection. I think the parties agreed
18 to limit this to the North Mine. There are other plans that
19 pertain to other mines.

20 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. But in terms of plans
21 that depict the North Mine, this is all that you have?

22 A. That's right. With the Bureau of Land
23 Management, that's all we've filed.

24 Q. Okay. Where are the -- did you get Mississippi
25 Potash's records?

1 A. When we bought the assets?

2 Q. Yeah. When you bought the assets.

3 A. Yes, we did.

4 Q. Were there not any filed mining plans within
5 those records?

6 A. I did not examine all those records.

7 MR. MANGES: I'll object to that. I think the
8 parties have also limited the scope of production for the
9 mining plans. I'll get that order, if you want. But I don't
10 think -- I know that it was not unlimited at the time.

11 MR. FELDEWERT: We can debate, but the order did not
12 limit the mining plans in this area to any particular period of
13 time.

14 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): But I'm just wondering if
15 there's any other filed mining plans other than what you
16 produced.

17 A. Not that I'm aware of.

18 Q. Okay. All right. Can you explain to me what
19 you're showing here. It's kind of hard to read, but what do
20 the colors mean?

21 A. Well, the colors typically depict the sequence of
22 mining events.

23 Q. And I'm looking now at the January '06 file by
24 Intrepid.

25 A. And the January '06 filing by Intrepid does not

1 have the color coding accurately depicted on it. You can see
2 on the lower left-hand corner where it as says the words
3 "hatching legend," and then where it says "2007" and "2008."

4 Q. It looks like there's supposed to be something in
5 yellow in 2006.

6 A. Yeah. You're right.

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. The next page shows it more clearly, 2007 and
9 2008, 2009.

10 Q. And that's the one that was filed in January
11 of '07?

12 A. That's right. And then the next one is filed in
13 January of '08.

14 Q. And that's your most recent filing?

15 A. That's the most recent one, yeah.

16 Q. Now, what do the colors depict here? Let's just
17 use January 2008, okay? And it shows some purple down in the
18 left portion. That is your West Mine?

19 A. That's right.

20 Q. And you project some mining there in 2010?

21 A. Uh-huh.

22 Q. And then if I go to your -- down in the lower
23 right-hand corner, is that your East Mine?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And you don't project any mining there in 2010?

1 A. Not on this plan.

2 Q. Okay. And the only purple I see is down there at
3 your West Mine?

4 A. That's right.

5 Q. And, in fact, before -- in January of '08, what
6 you told the BLM is that only thing you anticipate in the North
7 Mine -- is that a little sliver up there? Do you see this
8 little sliver up there? What does that mean?

9 A. Well, the plan at the time was that we were going
10 to go ahead and open up the north shafts, do some exploratory
11 mining underground, put a team down there to assess the
12 condition of the open mine workings and see what work it would
13 take to open up some new panels down there.

14 Q. In the north of the North Mine?

15 A. That's right.

16 Q. Up around -- on this map, it would be Section 4?

17 A. Right.

18 Q. Would you then move into Section 4?

19 A. Well, it depends on what we would find.

20 Q. What did you find?

21 A. We don't know. We haven't been up there yet.

22 Q. You haven't been up there yet. So would that be
23 your initial focus.

24 A. That would be our initial approach to looking at
25 the underground workings up there, that's right.

1 Q. What you're telling the BLM is that at least over
2 the foreseeable future, the only planned activity you have for
3 the North Mine is to take a look at possibly re-opening the
4 shafts up in the northern part of the mine, correct?

5 A. The workings, yes. Go ahead and reactivate the
6 shafts and keep in mind that the shafts are not there.

7 Q. And then expand in Section 4.

8 A. And then go on up into Section 4 and do some
9 exploratory mining, that's right.

10 Q. No plans for Section 16?

11 A. No.

12 Q. No plans for Section 17?

13 A. We don't own the potash lease in Section 16.

14 Q. Now, you do own it in 17.

15 A. It could be.

16 Q. Do you or don't you?

17 A. That was not the plan.

18 Q. All right. But you do own the least in
19 Section 17?

20 A. Fair enough.

21 Q. All right. And you don't have any plan there?

22 A. Not that's depicted here.

23 Q. And you own the lease in Section 20 and there's
24 no plan there. You own the lease in 29.

25 A. That's right.

1 Q. No plan there either?

2 A. No plan there.

3 Q. Okay. And we could say the same thing about 8,
4 9, and 10. No plans whatsoever?

5 A. That's right.

6 Q. In fact, what this shows -- and you tell me if
7 I'm wrong -- is that your primary focus in terms of your
8 development activities, at least what you've told the BLM, is
9 that's it's going to be down in the West Mine and East Mine
10 area, which is a number of miles to the south of the North
11 Mine.

12 A. Yeah. Well, you know, we've got a mine plan that
13 goes out 25 years in this area -- at least 25 years.

14 Q. I haven't seen one. Why was that not produced?

15 A. Well, because it doesn't pertain to what we
16 agreed to supply for a mine plan. And it's part of our reserve
17 report.

18 Q. Well, I don't -- Mr. Harvey, I'm not sure what
19 you think we agreed to, but the subpoena was to produce all of
20 your mining plans. Are you telling me that has not been done?

21 A. My understanding was it was limited to the nine
22 sections around Section 16.

23 Q. Okay. And are you saying you have a 25 year
24 mining plan that shows anything other than what is shown on
25 here for the nine sections around Section 16?

1 A. There's no mining plans in Section 16 on the mine
2 plan I'm referring to.

3 Q. On the 25-year plan?

4 A. On the 25-year plan. We don't own that potash
5 lease. It's not in that mine plan.

6 Q. All right, then, in your 25-year mine plan, is
7 there any mining plan for Section 17 in which you do own the
8 lease?

9 A. I'd have to look at it.

10 Q. Are you aware of any?

11 A. I don't have it memorized.

12 Q. Are you aware of any?

13 A. I'm not aware of any.

14 Q. If there was, you would have produced it to us,
15 would you not?

16 A. I believe we would have.

17 Q. And the same would hold true for Sections 8, 9,
18 10, and 20?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. I want to look at -- Joe, what's the exhibit that
21 has your Section 16? What's that number?

22 MR. MANGES: The mine plan?

23 MR. WARNELL: Is that I-10?

24 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. Now, this Exhibit 10
25 that you've brought out here today, do you know when this was

1 created?

2 A. It's dated June 20th.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. And I believe that's when it was created.

5 Q. So it was created for the purposes of this
6 hearing, was it not?

7 A. It was.

8 Q. Has Intrepid previously tried to mine any area
9 like Section 16 where you had 19 existing well bores?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Now, you show on your plan that you are going to
12 be able to mine right up next to the Laguna State 16 No. 1,
13 right?

14 A. Yes. And, again, the assumption on this plan is
15 that the Laguna 16 State No. 1 has been properly plugged and
16 abandoned.

17 Q. Okay. So if this well is accepted by the
18 Division and Fasken properly plugs the Laguna 16 Well No. 2,
19 you'll be able to mine up next to that one as well, under your
20 projections, correct?

21 A. That's under the projections and under the
22 assumption, of course, that the timing works out.

23 Q. Why did you -- I had a question here. In your
24 mine plan here, you see how your shaft goes through Section 8
25 and then jaunts over to Section 16?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Why wouldn't you just extend out to Section 9?

3 A. That's because the engineer that prepared this
4 took the route that they felt was most likely to be open. And
5 because of the uncertainty of the condition of the workings in
6 Section 9, he elected to come out of Section 8. Section 8 has
7 significant barrier pillars in it and it does not have much
8 extraction. So given that the time period has passed and
9 someone was underground, he elected to show the heading coming
10 out of Section 8.

11 Q. I don't understand that. You said you had some
12 concerns about the conditions of the mine?

13 A. Yeah. Again, the assumption was safer that the
14 conditions are correct -- are amenable to mining in Section 8,
15 whereas in Section 9 it was less certain.

16 Q. What's the problem with the south part of the
17 mine in Section 9?

18 A. I'm sorry. What's the problem?

19 Q. What's the concerns about the south part of the
20 mine?

21 A. Well, we're not as certain about the conditions
22 of the underground workings in Section 9.

23 Q. What aspects are you not certain of?

24 A. The amount of subsidence that might have taken
25 place.

1 Q. So are you saying that there has been subsidence
2 in the southern part of your mine in Section 9?

3 A. I'm saying we're not sure how much subsidence has
4 taken place there.

5 Q. You know there has been some?

6 A. I would say that "some" is different than
7 "significant." We don't know how much has taken place there.

8 Q. All right. Let's step back. You know there's
9 been subsidence.

10 A. But we don't know how much.

11 Q. Okay. Any other concerns with the southern part
12 of your mine in Section 9?

13 A. Not that I'm aware of.

14 Q. And I think you testified that this plan assumes
15 that these existing well bores are properly plugged and
16 abandoned?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. What is the criteria for wells to be properly
19 plugged and abandoned?

20 A. There's really a couple. One, we have to be
21 convinced that there's not going to be any leakage from the oil
22 and gas reservoir or the overlying aquifer via the well bore
23 into the mine.

24 Q. Okay. So how would you -- what conditions would
25 you impose, then, to insure that's not going to occur?

1 A. Well, I would make sure that there is a proper
2 cement plug -- and I'm going to refer to this exhibit here --
3 that's set below the salt interval here and that there's a
4 proper cement plug that's set in the well bore above the salt
5 at this location here.

6 Q. What do you consider to be a proper cement plug?

7 A. Well, at a minimum -- at a bare minimum, we would
8 want a 50-foot cement plug. Above -- below the salt. And
9 above the salt, at a minimum, we would attempt to cement from
10 the top of salt to surface.

11 Q. Any other conditions of a proper cement plug?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Okay. What other conditions would you need for a
14 properly plugged and abandoned well before you could mine as
15 depicted in Exhibit No. 10?

16 A. Referring to the well bore itself?

17 Q. Well, whatever conditions you need.

18 A. Well, beyond the well bore. Well, certainly in
19 terms of the size of this pillar, we're not going --

20 Q. Let me back up. You're right. I mean just the
21 well bore itself.

22 A. Just the well bore itself, okay. No. That's it.
23 As long as we're convinced that those two areas are plugged
24 off.

25 Q. Then you're okay?

1 A. Then we're okay.

2 Q. Does that apply across the board? That's not
3 unique to Section 16, is it?

4 A. I'm just going to limit it to Section 16 for now.

5 Q. Well, my question is: Does it apply across the
6 board?

7 A. It applies to shallow oil wells that are in
8 Section 16.

9 Q. Do you have a different criteria for oil and gas
10 wells, for deeper wells?

11 A. We might.

12 Q. We might?

13 A. It depends on who the operator was, the condition
14 at completion, the point of depletion that the well bore is at.

15 Q. Don't you have all of those conditions for
16 your --

17 A. Well, I've studied them in Section 16, but I
18 haven't studied them across the basin.

19 Q. So you can't tell me today what plugging
20 conditions you would need for the Laguna No. 1 before you could
21 mine as you depict here on Exhibit 10?

22 A. That's right. I don't.

23 Q. You don't know. What about the Nearburg well
24 that's a deep well?

25 A. Until we've had an opportunity to study this

1 thoroughly, until we get the results from the Sandia Lab study,
2 all that would go into the pot in determining what this final
3 pillar size is going to look like.

4 However, the well bore itself I would say at this
5 point, I'm confident on these shallow wells -- and I would
6 include the Nearburg well -- that if we have those plugs
7 properly set, that we'd be satisfied.

8 Q. Now you mentioned that you had examined the wells
9 in Section 16. What did you examine?

10 A. Basically the depth of the well, the plugging
11 date, and I briefly examined the spreadsheets which your expert
12 put together.

13 Q. Is that it?

14 A. That's -- I've looked at some. I've looked at
15 about four of the OCD records in here of these 16 wells.

16 Q. Four of them?

17 A. Four of them. I got those last night.

18 Q. So just recently?

19 A. Just recently.

20 Q. Okay. All right. So your examination is just
21 starting.

22 A. It's just starting.

23 Q. And you haven't drawn any conclusions yet?

24 A. The only conclusions I've drawn is that, as
25 represented, all these are shallow oil wells out of the Yates

1 Formation. Some of them produced, some of them didn't, the age
2 of the wells, the casing sizes, the hole sizes -- that's about
3 it.

4 Q. But you haven't determined if they have the plugs
5 that you deem necessary --

6 A. Not in every well, nope. I sure have not.

7 Q. -- on Exhibit 34.

8 A. And the conclusion that I have come to is that
9 some of these wells that we don't know anything about, if there
10 are any, we may have to go in and re-plug them.

11 Q. Okay. But right now you're focused on other
12 areas, other development projects, correct?

13 MR. MANGES: Objection. That misstates his
14 testimony.

15 MR. BROOKS: Overruled.

16 THE WITNESS: Right now -- I'm sorry. Right now, as
17 I sit here today, I'm focused on this.

18 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Are you concerned at all
19 about potential well bore deviation in these older wells?

20 A. When you say "concerned," would you give a little
21 more detail on that?

22 Q. Does it raise any concern for you?

23 A. Yeah. Well bore deviation is something we need
24 to take into account when we develop a mine plan for this
25 section.

1 Q. Have you taken that into account?

2 A. Not yet. Only from the standpoint that we
3 understand what the dip angle is in this area, generally
4 speaking, and well bore deviation tends to be a function of dip
5 angle.

6 Q. But that's something -- in terms of well bore
7 deviation and whether it exists in this section for these older
8 wells, you haven't looked at it yet?

9 A. No, but we've contemplated what it might be in a
10 range of values.

11 Q. Okay. Would it affect your proposed plans if
12 these wells produced any sour gas?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. What affect would it have?

15 A. Well, we would have to take a much closer look at
16 the condition of the casing and we would have to make sure that
17 during our mine plan for this area that we were aware of the
18 fact that there was potential sour gas.

19 Q. Okay. I want you to assume for me that one of
20 these wells produced sour gas for a period of time. What would
21 you do? If you were going to mine around it.

22 A. Well, we would do the same plugging program and
23 then when our miners are down there. We would make sure they
24 had a monitoring system in place to check for sour gas.

25 Q. So is it your testimony that if these wells

1 produce sour gas, that you will send your miners down there if
2 you put these plugs in place?

3 A. I'm saying that if the wells are properly
4 plugged, even if there's sour gas down there, we would mine it,
5 yes.

6 Q. And you've defined for me what properly plugged
7 is?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. It wouldn't be any different if these wells
10 produced sour gas?

11 A. I don't believe it would, no.

12 Q. Are you willing, Mr. Harvey, to state today that
13 it's safe for your miners to go within 200 feet of the well
14 bores in Section 16?

15 A. No.

16 Q. So if you had to make a decision today about
17 whether to mine in this area, wouldn't it be more prudent to
18 apply your quarter mile rule of thumb safety pillar rather than
19 guessing how close you can get?

20 A. Well, I think the most prudent thing for us to do
21 is wait for the results from the Sandia Lab study. Because
22 that's based on science, not on the quarter mile, half-mile
23 rule.

24 Q. Are you saying that the quarter mile and
25 half-mile rule of thumb is not based on any science?

1 A. That's my understanding.

2 Q. It's not based on any science?

3 A. My understanding is that it's not based on any
4 science.

5 Q. What's it based on?

6 A. I wasn't here at the time R-111-P was instigated.

7 Q. You think R-111-P should now be changed?

8 A. I think that R-111-P should be reviewed.

9 Q. Including the quarter half and half-mile rule of
10 thumb safety pillars that we have dealt with up until now?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Even with the subsidence concerns that you've
13 expressed?

14 A. I think that it's a one-size-fits-all regulation
15 and geologic conditions across this basin vary widely. One
16 size does not fit all here.

17 Q. Okay. When you told your investors two months
18 ago about the limitations on mining as a result of these safety
19 pillars, didn't you tell them that those safety pillars applied
20 whether the well was active or inactive?

21 MR. MANGES: Object to the form of the question.

22 MR. BROOKS: On what grounds?

23 MR. MANGES: I think the question is directed to the
24 S1 and the S1 is Intrepid as a company. What Mr. Feldewert was
25 asking was kind of a personal question of this witness

1 personally.

2 MR. BROOKS: I believe the witness said he spoke for
3 the company. I'll overrule the objection.

4 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): My question is --

5 A. I can't refer to the --

6 Q. My question is: Didn't you tell your investors
7 two months ago that these quarter mile or half-mile rule of
8 thumb pillars applied whether you had an active or an inactive
9 well?

10 A. I'm going to have to refer to the S1 here and see
11 what it says. I don't want to answer out of context here.

12 Q. What have you generally told the public up until
13 now? Haven't you generally told the public up until now that
14 this quarter mile and half-mile safety pillars apply whether
15 you have an active or inactive well?

16 A. I just don't know now to answer that question.

17 Q. You can't say yes or no?

18 A. I can't say yes or no.

19 Q. You don't want to say yes or no?

20 A. No. I just need to find out where you can direct
21 me to see what's in our S1, because I believe that's what
22 you're looking at, and I think it's fair that I get to look at
23 it.

24 Q. Why don't you take a look at 962.

25 A. Intrepid or Fasken.

1 Q. Fasken Exhibit 26. And I'm on Page 962, and I'm
2 looking at the middle of the paragraph. Do you see under
3 "Existing and Further Oil and Gas Development in the Potash
4 Area"? Do you see that reading, Mr. Harvey? And then you go
5 down and you see the words that say "drilling that does not
6 immediately affect" --

7 A. It says -- and I believe it says "may" limit our
8 ability.

9 Q. Why don't you read that sentence out loud.

10 A. "Drilling that does not immediately affect our
11 current operations may limit our ability to mine potash
12 reserves or deposits in the future because safety
13 considerations require that mining operations not be conducted
14 close to a well even if the well is inactive."

15 Q. Even if the well is inactive?

16 A. I think inactive is a different word than plugged
17 and abandoned.

18 Q. I see. Why don't you read the next sentence.

19 A. "As a result, we will be unable to mine potash
20 located within the appropriate safety pillar around an oil or
21 gas well."

22 Q. Are you aware of any appropriate safety pillar
23 other than the quarter mile or half-mile provisions in the
24 R-111-P?

25 A. I think that's what we're exploring and trying to

1 find out. I think that's what Sandia Labs is helping us
2 answer.

3 Q. But when you say "safety pillar" here --

4 A. I believe we've talked about that.

5 Q. -- aren't you referring to what the BLM requires?

6 A. No. I believe a safety pillar is what I've
7 talked about on these exhibits right here.

8 Q. That's what you believe you said in this
9 prospectus to your investors two months ago.

10 A. I believe that's correct.

11 Q. Are you telling me that your were referring to
12 this 200-foot safety pillar?

13 A. I think we were referring to an appropriate
14 safety pillar.

15 Q. Okay. But not necessarily a 200-foot safety
16 pillar?

17 A. I believe it refers to an appropriate safety
18 pillar.

19 Q. My question to you then, are you aware of any
20 other defined safety pillar, either by the BLM or by the Oil
21 Conservation Division, other than the quarter mile and
22 half-mile radius that's in R-111-P?

23 A. The only other safety pillar -- and it's not, I
24 believe, defined that way -- is in the Secretarial Order of
25 1986, and it contemplates a drilling island that is one mile.

1 Q. You said that's not a safety pillar?

2 A. Well, I don't believe -- my recollection is
3 that's the way it's defined. They talk about a drilling island
4 and the size of the drilling island implies that's a safe
5 distance.

6 Q. But you're not aware of anything else?

7 A. Not in New Mexico, no.

8 Q. Okay. As part of this study, you keep talking
9 about, isn't part of this study to also update how you measure
10 recoverable potash reserves?

11 A. No. I believe that the gas migration study is
12 not the same study that you are referring to.

13 Q. Well, maybe you and I are getting our terms mixed
14 up. You're aware of a gas migration study going on?

15 A. Right.

16 Q. Are you also not aware of a study that's being
17 conducted to determine how you measure recoverable --
18 commercially recoverable potash reserves?

19 A. There's two other studies that you could be
20 referring to. One is the Mineral Classification Board. Is
21 that the one you're referring to?

22 Q. I don't know. You tell me. What are you aware
23 of in terms of studies?

24 A. Well, it's your question. Why don't you go ahead
25 and clarify it.

1 Q. Are you aware of any other studies affecting the
2 potash area other than the gas migration study?

3 A. Yes. I'm aware of one study that involves the
4 use of electric logs for the determination and definition of
5 mineable ore reserves or measured ore reserves.

6 Q. Okay. And what's the purpose of that study?

7 A. Well, I don't have a copy in front of me.
8 However, the purpose of the study is to determine whether or
9 not the use of electric logs are suitable for determining
10 measured ore reserves under the 1986 definitions which protect
11 ore in the Secretary's potash area.

12 Q. Presently the BLM does not recognize electric
13 logs as being suitable?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And when you talk about electric logs, you're
16 talking about gamma ray logs, things of that nature?

17 A. Yes. The full suite of logs, right.

18 Q. What do they call that? Geophysical?

19 A. That's one term that's used, geophysical logs.

20 Q. Okay.

21 MR. MANGES: Mr. Hearing Examiner, we have one more
22 witness that won't be available next week. So I think we're
23 running into scheduling problems here.

24 How much longer are you going to be, Mike?

25 MR. BROOKS: I would ask the same question. How long

1 do you expect your cross to continue?

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Not very long.

3 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Go ahead.

4 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Are you aware of any other
5 study?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Has your company used geophysical logs to
8 estimate the recoverable potash reserves in this area?

9 A. Can you define which area you're talking about?

10 Q. This nine section area?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. You have? So you've used data that is not
13 recognized as valid by the BLM?

14 MR. MANGES: Object to the form.

15 MR. BROOKS: Overruled. You can answer the question.

16 THE WITNESS: Sure. We used all the available
17 information -- core hole, channel samples, geophysical data.

18 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Okay. And the geophysical
19 data is not recognized valid by the BLM?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. This Sandia study that you talked about that's
22 going on in terms of this distance, they may conclude that you
23 don't need a half mile for an active gas well, could it not?

24 A. Would you ask the question again? You don't need
25 to restate it, I just didn't hear all your words.

1 Q. It's probably not a very good question. There is
2 this Sandia study going on that is examining how close the
3 potash mining and the oil and gas drilling activity can occur,
4 correct?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. All right. And so it's possible that as a result
7 of that Sandia study, it would demonstrate that you don't need
8 a half-mile pillar for an active well, isn't that --

9 MR. MANGES: He's asking speculation. Object to
10 form. Let's -- the study, obviously, hasn't been completed.

11 MR. BROOKS: I'll overrule the objection.

12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it could be.

13 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): So it can work both ways?

14 A. It could work both ways.

15 Q. Would you turn back -- let me step back.

16 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, before I forget, I
17 would like to move into evidence Fasken Exhibit 26, which is
18 that prospectus that we have been talking about.

19 MR. MANGES: No objection.

20 MR. BROOKS: Fasken Exhibit 26 is admitted.

21 [Applicant's Exhibit 26 admitted into evidence.]

22 MR. FELDEWERT: And I would also move the admission
23 of Fasken Exhibit 25, which is the e-mail that has been part of
24 their exhibit, plus the additional pages that we walked through
25 that --

1 MR. BROOKS: I thought we had already admitted that
2 exhibit.

3 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Would you turn back to
4 Fasken Exhibit 26 for me, please? This is your prospectus?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. All right. Now, at the time that you purchased
7 this North Mine from -- out of bankruptcy from Mississippi
8 Potash, you didn't allocate any value at all to the mineral
9 properties of the North Mine, did you?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. And that's what you told your investors?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. You told your investors that in 2004 when you
14 acquired this asset, you didn't even expect that North Mine to
15 re-open?

16 A. Go ahead.

17 Q. Correct?

18 A. I think we said in here that it's a development
19 asset, but we weren't currently studying it. I think we
20 cleared that up already.

21 Q. Okay. At this time, the potash prices were
22 what -- between \$100 and \$200 a ton? And what were the prices
23 in '04?

24 A. Which date are you referring to?

25 Q. Back in 2004 when you acquired the property and

1 didn't assign any value to the North Mine.

2 A. Potash prices were about \$85.

3 Q. In 2004?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. So if these potash prices fall back to their
6 levels that they were in 2004, I assume you would come to the
7 same conclusion, that you're not going to look at opening the
8 North Mine.

9 A. Well, I guess it would be circumstance-specific.
10 I think if the North Mine were operating already at the time
11 the price goes back down, we would continue to operate it. Our
12 West Mine is very similar in size and economics and was
13 operating in 2004 when we bought it and making money at \$85 a
14 ton potash.

15 Q. Now, as part of this prospectus, you had to
16 summarize for your investors and for the SEC your proven and
17 probable reserves, correct?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. And that was determined with the help of an
20 independent auditor?

21 A. That's right.

22 Q. And you provided that auditor your mining plans,
23 your geologic data, your financial data -- did you give them
24 all your data on the area?

25 A. We did.

1 Q. Okay. And didn't you tell the public two months
2 ago that your commercially recoverable reserves were limited to
3 the area near your HB mine and your West Mine and your East
4 Mine?

5 A. I think they were not limited to the area near
6 to, but they were going to be accessed by those mines.

7 Q. But you didn't tell the public two months ago
8 that your commercially recoverable reserves included any area
9 around the North Mine, particularly Section 16?

10 A. It did not include Section 16; that's correct.

11 Q. It didn't include any area around the North Mine?

12 A. It did include some areas to the west of the
13 North Mine.

14 Q. Okay. But not Section 17?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Not Section 20?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Not the sections surrounding Section 16 --

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. -- where you have potash leases?

21 A. That's right.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: That's all I have, Mr. Examiner.

23 MR. BROOKS: Very good.

24

25

EXAMINATION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BY MR. BROOKS:

Q. Mr. Harvey, this subsidence process that you described, it's not instantaneous, is it?

A. I can describe to you approximately the time period it takes place in. It varies.

Q. That's what I was interested in.

A. Well, okay. When we go into a -- and I'm going to refer to this exhibit where we contemplate mining Section 16.

Q. Yes. That's Exhibit 10?

A. That's Exhibit 10. And the hatch areas here where we're extracting 90-plus percent of the material out of there, that subsidence starts within a matter of hours. In fact, when we're retreating out of these panels, we don't allow our miners to go back into the mined area after 24 hours. And the convergence takes place very, very quickly.

In fact, in those areas where we have two ore zones, for instance, over in our West Mine where we have 5th and 7th ore zones stacked on top of each other, we will go in and we will mine the lower ore zone, allow subsidence to occur, and then 18 months later will come in and mine the upper ore zone. There's only 12 feet of solids that separate those two ore zones. So that how completely it takes place in 18 months.

In other areas where we put in barrier support

1 pillars, we've been operating out of the same heading for
2 decades and decades. So it depends on how much support is left
3 in there as to how fast convergence takes place.

4 Q. Wouldn't it depend, also, on what the overlying
5 strata consists of?

6 A. Overlying strata and the dept of mine are all
7 factors.

8 Q. Also, wouldn't it be true -- I'm just
9 speculating -- the subsidence into the mine there might be a
10 time lag between the subsidence of material into the mine and
11 the caving further up in the strata as you illustrated in your
12 diagram; is that not true?

13 A. That's correct. And you're referring to this
14 area up in here?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. I'm not sure that I can testify as to what that
17 term period is, but I would say a period of two, three years
18 would probably be typical for what it would take for this area
19 to completely stabilize after mining ceases.

20 Q. But you're not really sure of that?

21 A. I'm not really sure. I haven't actually done a
22 study or gone out and measured it.

23 Q. And if you were going to attempt to drill an oil
24 and gas well through abandoned mine workings in the manner you
25 had suggested, you want to satisfy yourself that a sufficient

1 period of time had elapsed to enable the overburden to have
2 stabilized?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. What depth is the potash encountered in this
5 area?

6 A. Section 16 here it's a depth of 1,700 feet to the
7 10th ore zone, and that's the shallowest ore zone in here.

8 Q. Is this above the salt section?

9 A. It's about 600 feet into the salt section.

10 Q. Okay. So the potash is actually encountered in
11 the sale section?

12 A. That's right. There's a layer of salt in here
13 that runs from a depth of around 900 feet to around 2,300. Six
14 hundred feet over the top of the salt is where you find the
15 potash.

16 Q. I guess that makes sense, because potash ore is a
17 salt, is it not?

18 A. That's correct. It's laid down as an evaporate
19 deposit.

20 Q. Okay. The salt sections tend to be fairly
21 unstable, don't they?

22 A. They tend to be fairly stable?

23 Q. I said unstable.

24 A. No. The salt sections, actually, are quite
25 stable, very stable. And their rock mechanics properties are

1 actually quite predictable, which is one of the reasons why
2 potash mining takes place so successfully out here with such
3 high extraction ratios. We have a very good safety record. We
4 have very few problems with roof falls and such things.

5 Q. And that would be as long as it's dry, right?

6 A. Well, I guess when you say "dry," I'm not sure
7 exactly what you're contemplating there.

8 Q. Well, salts are very soluble, are they not?

9 A. Salts are soluble, yes.

10 Q. If they get water into a salt formation, it would
11 wash out, would it not?

12 A. Yeah. Of course, it depends on the volume. When
13 we have -- of course, we have ventilation systems in our mine
14 and when we have humid weather and we get moist air that comes
15 down the shaft, sometimes you'll see some brine accumulation on
16 the side of the face and the walls in the mine down there. And
17 then as the weather dries up, that will go away.

18 But the other part about the solubility that's
19 important, of course, is that if we have any sort of a breach
20 to the overlying aquifer, then once that water starts coming
21 in -- assuming that it's fresh water, or even brackish water --
22 it will start to dissolve out a hole very quickly in the mine.

23 Q. Okay. But you testified that you could re-plug
24 the plugged and abandoned wells?

25 A. Well, I said we certainly would attempt to if

1 there was any doubt that they were properly -- if they were not
2 properly plugged. If we had any doubt about it, we would
3 properly plug them. If you wouldn't mind indulging me, I want
4 to point out one other important factor here.

5 Q. Sure.

6 A. And if you look at our Exhibit No. 2 that shows
7 the wells in this section --

8 Q. Okay. Let me find where that is.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: Let me -- I don't think this exhibit
10 has been admitted. In fact, it was withdrawn because it did
11 not show the wells accurately in the area, as I recall,
12 Mr. Examiner.

13 MR. BROOKS: I believe that --

14 THE WITNESS: Well, we can certainly go back to
15 Exhibit 10, then.

16 MR. BROOKS: -- there was indication that one of the
17 wells were --

18 THE WITNESS: Anyway, what you'll notice is that
19 there is a well symbol on here that represents core holes.

20 Q. (By Mr. Brooks): Yes.

21 A. Those are wells, obviously, where mining
22 companies have gone down and drilled down to core the potash
23 zones. And then we go back at the finish off the coring and we
24 plug those wells.

25 Q. Right.

1 barrier pillar, but it's somewhere either in Section 31 or
2 Section 30 of 32 East, South.

3 Q. Okay. That's a bit confusing.

4 A. It is.

5 Q. You had mentioned, Mr. Harvey, that you log your
6 core holes.

7 A. Yes, we do.

8 Q. What kind of logs do you run on those?

9 A. We're running a full suite of logs right now of
10 gamma ray density, neutron logs, and I'm not sure if we're
11 running a resistivity or porosity tool. I'd have to leave it
12 to our geologist, Jim Lewis, to testify to that.

13 Q. And are those slim hole tools?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Those are fairly small bore hole tools.

16 A. Yes, they are.

17 Q. Why do you log them? What are you looking for?

18 A. Well, there's two reasons, actually. One is very
19 simple: To make sure that we are properly correlating the ore
20 zones. What we've found is that when holes are just cored,
21 sometimes there's a mistake in the core point. And sometimes
22 zones that are thought to be barren are not because they blew
23 it and cored the wrong spot. And sometimes they attribute the
24 mineralized zone to the wrong ore body. So purely for
25 stratographic correlation is one reason.

1 And second of all, we're very interested in
2 continuing to add to our database of information which allows
3 us to use geophysical logging in conjunction with other data to
4 identify mineralized potash zones.

5 Q. So then you do believe that electric logs will
6 help you identify commercial potash?

7 A. They are extremely useful, and not just in
8 potash, but also in langbeinite.

9 Q. On your graph that you did here for us, you talk
10 about -- several times you mentioned being able to determine if
11 the well was properly plugged and abandoned.

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. How does one determine if a well has been
14 properly plugged and abandoned that was drilled in the '30s
15 or '40s?

16 A. If you go back to the records of the '30s and
17 '40s, of course, you know, you find that there are some
18 records. And again, I haven't had the opportunity to go
19 through this because I just got these records last night. But
20 the ones I looked at, the plugging records were actually
21 surprising complete. However, that said, it depends on where
22 the well is located, but --

23 Q. So if there was --

24 A. If there's some concern about it, we're just
25 going to go rig up a rig and wash it down and re-plug it.

1 Q. So if this was one of those wells here that
2 you've drawn here on your graph, you're going to re-enter that
3 well --

4 A. Correct.

5 Q. -- with drill pipe or something and then go in
6 with some type of a log. So if it is plugged, you're going to
7 have to drill that plug out?

8 A. And re-plug it.

9 Q. Yes.

10 A. Our alternative is that if we're unable to do
11 that successfully mechanically, then we are going to have to
12 re-evaluate the amount of distance we leave between that well
13 bore and our mining.

14 Q. So you're going to have to bring in a drilling
15 rig probably?

16 A. We'd use the same type of drilling equipment that
17 we use to drill these core holes.

18 MR. WARNELL: Thank you. I have no further
19 questions.

20 MR. BROOKS: Recross?

21 MR. MANGES: Redirect?

22 MR. BROOKS: Redirect. I'm sorry.

23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. MANGES:

25 Q. Mr. Harvey, you were asked several questions

1 about the feasibility study. And one of those questions was
2 directed towards the S1. And isn't it true that a feasibility
3 study for the SEC requirements is different than a feasibility
4 study that you might use for your own company's internal uses
5 or purposes?

6 A. Generally speaking, a feasibility study that's
7 used under SEC terms is used in conjunction with determining
8 whether you have ore or not. That means that before we can say
9 that a particular strata has ore, which means it's commercial
10 minable and profitable under current economic condition, we
11 have to know what the costs are to mine that. That's generally
12 what a feasibility study means for SEC purposes, capital costs
13 as well as operating costs.

14 A feasibility study for our purposes, we're just
15 trying to determine purely what the economics are of future
16 investment and we're not trying to classify ore with it, if you
17 will.

18 Q. Right. And when you were testifying about the
19 feasibility study that is being performed by Tetra Tech, you
20 weren't referring to the kind of feasibility study that would
21 satisfy SEC requirements, were you?

22 A. It could eventually lead to that, but at this
23 stage, no, we're not.

24 Q. And it's true, is it not, that Tetra Tech is on
25 the ground actually conducting this study?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And you've authorized that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And what was the expense? Do you recall how much
5 that contract was worth?

6 A. No. I believe the initial scoping on it was
7 something in the neighborhood of \$100,000.

8 Q. Now, you were asked a series of questions about
9 Section 16. Now, I'd like you just to assume that the State
10 Land Office were to grant Intrepid a lease for that section.
11 What would your next step be?

12 A. Well, you know, again, we're going to continue on
13 with our feasibility study, pre-feasibility and feasibility
14 study, for opening in Section 16. And we would initiate
15 further work on those -- examination of these wells in
16 Section 16 at the appropriate time once we determine that we
17 are, in fact, interested in mining those reserves in there, the
18 ore in there. We'd also wait for the completion of the Sandia
19 Lab study before we would declare it as ore.

20 Q. Okay. You were asked some questions about the
21 geophysical logs and how they weren't recognized by the BLM.
22 Are they, in fact, recognized by the State of the New Mexico as
23 valid tools to measure ore?

24 A. I couldn't testify to that.

25 Q. Okay. Would you, once the -- assuming, again,

1 that you were able to get the Section 16 lease from the State
2 Land Office, would you include it in a mine plan so with the
3 overall plan including the North Mine?

4 A. Once we have these other issues determined, we
5 would. Again, if you want clarification on that, I'm talking
6 about the gas migration study completion --

7 Q. Right.

8 A. -- as well as the completion of the study of the
9 existing well bores out there and how they would be dealt with.

10 MR. MANGES: Thank you. We have no further
11 questions, Mr. Examiner.

12 MR. FELDEWERT: I have a couple.

13 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Recross.

14 RECCROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

16 Q. It dawned on me, Mr. Harvey, that all you're
17 really thinking about in terms of Section 16 is mining just the
18 one ore zone, the 10th ore zone.

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. None of the other ore zones are projected to--

21 A. We have not had time to study the ore zones in
22 there.

23 Q. Now, you mentioned the difference between an SEC
24 feasibility study and the company. Did I understand you to say
25 that when you talk about a feasibility study for SEC purposes,

1 you're talking about one that includes a determination of how
2 much it would cost to mine a particular area?

3 A. That's right.

4 Q. Which goes into whether it's commercially
5 recoverable, correct?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. And if I'm understanding you, you have not even
8 started to determine whether the ore in Section 16 is
9 commercially recoverable.

10 A. Again, are you -- let me clarify your question.
11 Are you asking me if we have started to determine whether it's
12 ore under the SEC definitions, or whether we think that we're
13 interested in investing the money to mine it?

14 Q. Is it ore under SEC definitions?

15 A. Not right now. No, it's not.

16 Q. Okay. And what you're trying to determine
17 internally is whether it's ore that is commercially
18 recoverable.

19 A. We are trying to determine whether it's ore that
20 we're willing to go mine because we think we can mine it at a
21 profit.

22 Q. Okay. But you haven't made that determination?

23 A. We have not made that determination.

24 Q. You have not determined yet whether this ore is
25 commercially recoverable?

1 A. That's correct.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: That's all I have.

3 MR. BROOKS: Very good. Let's take about a
4 seven-minute recess here.

5 Fasken has three hours, 49 minutes; Intrepid has five
6 hours, three minutes.

7 [Recess taken from 4:44 p.m. to 4:53 p.m., and
8 testimony continued as follows:]

9 MR. BROOKS: We're again now on record.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, I have those extra
11 pages for your notebook, Exhibit 25.

12 MR. BROOKS: Exhibit 25. Okay. Thank you. Very
13 good. Do you have a copy for Mr. Warnell?

14 MR. WARNELL: I've got it.

15 MR. BROOKS: Very good. I understand that Mr. Manges
16 wants to recall Mr. Harvey.

17 MR. MANGES: Mr. Harvey, I'd like to recall you to
18 ask just one simple question that was left at the very end of
19 your testimony.

20 In re-recross, I believe you testified that Intrepid
21 had not determined whether Section 16 contained commercially
22 mineable potash. What I would like to have you do is assume
23 that the pillars shown on Exhibit I-10 -- and these are the
24 400-foot pillars around the individual gas wells were
25 sufficient -- determined to be sufficient, say, by the BLM and

1 safety study -- whether given that assumption, Section 16
2 contained commercially mineable potash.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes. If it was determined that the
4 pillars were of this size or approximately this size, there is
5 no doubt that it would be commercially mineable potash.

6 MR. MANGES: So is the grade, then, sufficient to
7 meet what Intrepid used to be commercially minable?

8 THE WITNESS: Yes. And not just Intrepid's
9 determination, but also the BLM's definition.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: Thank you. That's all we have.

11 MR. BROOKS: Further cross-examination?

12 MR. FELDEWERT: No, Mr. Examiner.

13 MR. BROOKS: You may step down again, Mr. Harvey.

14 And you may call your next witness, Mr. Manges.

15 MR. MANGES: We call Mr. Leo -- or pardon me, Dr. Leo
16 Van Sambeek.

17 MR. BROOKS: Would you say your name again, please?

18 THE WITNESS: Leo Van Sambeek. Just a little bit
19 Dutch.

20 MR. BROOKS: And spell the last name.

21 THE WITNESS: The last name is Van, V-a-n, Sambeek,
22 S-a-m-b-e-e-k.

23 MR. BROOKS: Very good.

24

25

1 DR. LEO VAN SAMBEEK

2 after having been first duly sworn under oath,
3 was questioned and testified as follows:

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. MANGES:

6 Q. Will you state your name for the record, please,
7 sir. You've done that, but --

8 A. Leo Van SambEEK.

9 Q. Okay. And what is your present employment, sir?

10 A. I work for a company called Respect out of Rapid
11 City South Dakota where I'm a consulting mining engineer.

12 Q. What's your educational background?

13 A. I have a BS, or Bachelor's of Science, and
14 Master's of Science in mining engineering from the South Dakota
15 School of Mines in 1972 and 1974, and a Ph.D. in mining
16 engineering from the Colorado School of Mines in 1986.

17 Q. What is your specialty in mining?

18 A. Since 1975, I've worked almost exclusively in
19 salt and potash mining and storage in salt formations.

20 Q. What kind of projects have you performed in this
21 area?

22 A. I've worked on mine designs. I've done extensive
23 or many, many hours anyway, of work with flooding mines, salt
24 mines, potash mines. Also with -- I do or direct laboratory
25 investigations to measure properties of salt. I direct

1 engineering analysis using numerical models to model the
2 behavior of salt and potash. But primarily, I'm the guy that
3 goes out to the mine and works hand in hand with the mining
4 company on their problems. That's my role within RESPEC.

5 Q. Do you have any expertise in rock mechanics?

6 A. I like to claim that, in fact, that is my
7 expertise.

8 Q. Have you authored any publications in that area?

9 A. Probably about somewhere between 80 and 100
10 publications in salt mechanics, rock mechanics.

11 Q. I'd like you to go ahead and look at the exhibit
12 notebook and turn to Intrepid No. 22. And back at the back is
13 your resume?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. It's found on Page 1239. Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of your resume?

18 A. Yes, it is, as of probably three years ago, two
19 years ago.

20 Q. Okay. And attached to the resume there's a
21 number -- a list of publications, the most recent being 2005?

22 A. That is correct.

23 Q. And is that a comprehensive list of --

24 A. As of 2005, yes.

25 MR. MANGES: We would tender Dr. Van Sambeek as an

1 expert in the field of mining engineering.

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Expert in the field of potash mine
3 engineering?

4 MR. MANGES: General, I think. General mine
5 engineering.

6 THE WITNESS: General mining?

7 MR. FELDEWERT: Engineering? No objection.

8 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Doctor, I'd like to ask you
9 what hazard does an oil and gas well present to a potash mine?

10 A. Well, the hazard of an active oil and gas well is
11 that the casing, the cement, and the rock is the only
12 protection afforded between the gas in the well and the open
13 space of the mine. So if there are mechanical processes that
14 the mine generates or that mother nature generates, then if any
15 one of those components is damaged, you run the risk of gas or
16 oil -- but primarily gas -- or water from above, is also a risk
17 entering the mine.

18 And I think relative to the exhibit that I was
19 directed to look to for my resume, there is, in fact, a
20 dissertation there of several of those components that can
21 interact or act by themselves. And fortunately, we do not have
22 any case history of any disasters in the New Mexico potash
23 industry of where an oil or gas well has caused major problems
24 or fatalities.

25 But the circumstances, you know, still exist of the

1 mechanical processes around the potash mine, the physical
2 geometry of the oil wells. What I'm showing in this report is
3 how, you know, this system has failed here, this system has
4 failed here, this system has failed here, and what we're trying
5 to avoid is the confluence of any or all of them happening and
6 causing a disaster.

7 Q. You're referring to Exhibit 22?

8 A. That is Exhibit 22.

9 Q. What was the purpose of preparing this report?

10 A. It was to be presented as an opinion on the risks
11 of concurrent development of oil and gas wells next to the
12 New Mexico potash mines.

13 Q. Is this specific to the New Mexico potash mines?

14 A. Yes. Yes, it is.

15 Q. And did you come to an opinion regarding that
16 issue?

17 A. Yes. I came to the opinion that there is a
18 definite need for a buffer zone between potash mines and oil
19 wells that are being drilled.

20 Q. Okay. What about gas wells?

21 A. Excuse me. Oil and gas wells.

22 Q. Okay. And in that opinion, did you -- well, let
23 me ask you this: Does this refer to active gas wells?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. What I'm talking about --

1 A. Yes. Wells that are proposed and would be active
2 while the mine is still active, yes.

3 Q. Is this a true and accurate copy of your report?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And does it provide a reasonable basis for your
6 opinion?

7 A. Yes.

8 MR. MANGES: All right. I move the admission of
9 Intrepid 22.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: I haven't had a chance to review the
11 reports, so I don't know if it's relevant to the issues, but I
12 have no objection to them. I'm not going to lodge an
13 objection.

14 MR. BROOKS: Intrepid Exhibit 22 is admitted.

15 [Respondent's Exhibit 22 admitted into evidence.]

16 Q. (By Mr. Manges): I'd like you to discuss the
17 components that you speak about that may fail in terms of a
18 well, a gas well for instance, threatening a potash mine?

19 A. Okay. Relative to the components that I looked
20 at for the report, but also for the general situation, this is
21 not the only oil and gas next to potash mine work that I've
22 done. So the opinion has developed over a number of years.

23 The casing is the primary conduit to get gas from the
24 reservoir to the surface. The casing resides within a cement
25 sheet which couples that casing to the rock. But the rock is

1 certainly part of that barrier -- because it can do things. It
2 both protects the casing and the cement sheet, but it also can
3 destroy either one. And so those are the three components in
4 the well bore counting the rock that exists around the well
5 bore.

6 The mechanisms that the mine causes, the primary one,
7 is shown on the exhibit here, No. 34, that Hugh Harvey drew of
8 the subsidence. And I fully concur with this interpretation
9 that subsidence that results from the mining can, in fact,
10 disturb the rock, the cement sheet, and the casing. Now, the
11 casing could become kinked, it could become buckled, it could,
12 in fact, sheer, which is, you know, part of the industry
13 experience. It can also pull apart under the effects of
14 subsidence, but probably in the New Mexico situation.

15 Q. Okay. Now, is it true that gas can migrate
16 distances once it is released in the formation?

17 A. Absolutely. Once the gas gets out of the well
18 casing and it can many times travel along the cement sheet.
19 You know, the cement sheet is not perfect. It's certainly a
20 barrier, but not perfect.

21 Probably the classic example of -- can-the-gas-get
22 out-of-the-casing-and-go-on-to-cause-damage -- is the natural
23 gas release near Hutchinson, Kansas from the Yaggy Storage
24 Field. Granted, that was a storage field, but the leak was
25 from a milling accident that occurred in the casing. The

1 natural gas went up the cement sheet out of the salt formation
2 and into a dolomite layer above the salt and then travelled
3 seven miles before venting itself into unplugged but abandoned
4 salt wells within the city limits of Hutchinson. And I think
5 there's a picture in one of the exhibits that explains that.

6 Q. Could you turn to Intrepid Exhibit 33?

7 A. Yes. That is, you know, a very concise
8 description of what we're talking about here. And the other
9 important thing relative to this particular case history was
10 that the pressure in the gas storage well was not above
11 600 PSI. So, you know, considerably lower than some of the
12 pressures that we can be talking about in an active gas well.

13 Q. Okay. And does Exhibit 33 accurately summarize
14 what your understanding of that gas migration disaster was
15 about?

16 A. Yes, because I was very much an active part of
17 coming up with this explanation.

18 Q. And did you study this incident?

19 A. Yes. I was working for the city of Hutchison
20 during the disaster.

21 MR. MANGES: I move the admission of Exhibit 33.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection.

23 MR. BROOKS: Exhibit 33 is admitted.

24 [Respondent's Exhibit 33 admitted into evidence.]

25 Q. (By Mr. Manges): Let's look at Exhibit 32. And

1 this talks about potential gas pathways to a mine from active
2 wells. Again, we're talking about active wells, right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Okay. And why don't you describe what this
5 shows.

6 A. What this exhibit displays are some of the
7 components that are somewhat outside of the ones that I listed
8 before. You know, these are the components that can go in
9 there besides those in the well and besides the mechanisms
10 induced by mining. In this case, we could have flaws, if you
11 will, in terms of like a break in the pipe, a fractured dike or
12 faults, which these geologic anomalies could be activated by
13 the subsidence process. And I apologize. I say subsidence
14 instead of subsidence, if there's any problem with that.

15 Q. Okay. And is this exhibit true of your own study
16 and experience?

17 A. Yes. It reflects my understanding. I cannot
18 characterize this as my interpretation. But it's from the body
19 of knowledge that exists within the entire mining industry
20 relative to oil and gas wells next to salt or potash mines.

21 MR. MANGES: I move the admission of Intrepid
22 Exhibit 32.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: No objection.

24 MR. BROOKS: Exhibit 32 is admitted.

25 [Respondent's Exhibit 32 admitted into evidence.]

1 Q. (By Mr. Manges): We've been talking thus far
2 about active gas wells and the hazards presented by active gas
3 wells to potash operations. I'd like to turn and have you
4 discuss the hazards presented -- the difference between those
5 and inactive or plugged and abandoned wells.

6 A. Yeah. I'm going to have to add an additional
7 characterization there. Whether or -- ask for another
8 characterization -- whether it's a deep gas well or a shallow
9 oil and gas well.

10 Q. Oh. That's a good point. For the purposes of
11 this hearing, we would use a plugged and abandoned shallow
12 well.

13 A. Okay. In the previous characterizations of the
14 deep gas wells, one of the driving forces is the high pressure
15 gas, whereas in the shallow plugged and abandoned oil wells
16 such as Section 16 or 17 or 18, number one, there's no
17 mechanism for that high pressure gas. And number two, the oil
18 is not as much of a fear to me as an engineer as gas releases
19 into the mine.

20 So the fact that it was an oil well or an oil
21 producer at one time in its life is not as significant.
22 Probably the most significant part relative to the Section 16
23 wells is the protection of the mine relative to any water
24 damage from above. If these wells are properly plugged to
25 prevent water coming down into the mine, that would be my

1 number one concern. My number two concern would be to look
2 through the records probably to assure myself of the type of
3 plugs, the size of the plugs, the locations of plugs as far as
4 the low pressure gas that would be below the mine.

5 Q. Okay. I'd like to look at Intrepid I10. That's
6 the map that has the proposed mine plan in Section 16. Would
7 you agree with Mr. Harvey's testimony that given the
8 appropriate circumstances, it would be possible to mine within
9 200 feet? That would be a 200-foot radius of that plugged and
10 abandoned well shown on that exhibit. And if so, what
11 assumptions would you make?

12 A. Okay. In order to answer that question, the
13 assumptions I would make or the information I would have to
14 gather and confirm would relate to the mining plan, the
15 geological setting.

16 In this case, I'd want to know the depth, which I've
17 been told is 1,700 feet. I'd want to know the location of the
18 number ten ore zone within the salt horizon, which I've been
19 told is approximately 600 feet of salt above the mine. That's
20 the critical thickness that I'm interested in. The fact that
21 there's salt below the mine is also of interest. I would want
22 to know what the extraction ratio is proposed for the mining
23 area.

24 Q. And that's the amount of ore that is actually
25 removed?

1 A. Right. The amount of ore that's removed versus
2 the amount of pillar that's left behind, which with the retreat
3 mining that Hugh Harvey testified to, those pillars would, in
4 fact, be crushed, but they represent perhaps 8 percent of the
5 ore before they're crushed by the subsidence process.

6 I would also want to know -- in this case, one of the
7 critical parameters is what is the mining height. Because it
8 is the height of these -- I'll call them the well pillars, the
9 safety pillar that's left around the well -- the height of that
10 pillar in addition to its width is what defines its structural
11 integrity. If I take someone who is very tall and skinny and I
12 put a load on top of them, they're likely to buckle. On the
13 other hand, if you take someone who is very short and wide like
14 myself, I can carry a lot more load. The same characterization
15 can be given to these pillars. And so a short, very wide
16 pillar has much more load bearing capacity than a taller,
17 smaller pillar.

18 Q. Let's assume that the mining height is 5 1/2
19 feet.

20 A. Five and a half feet?

21 Q. Yes.

22 A. So what I would probably do, then -- my first
23 assumption in looking at the integrity of the pillar, knowing
24 its size, both its height and width -- some experience factors.
25 I've worked around the salt and potash mines for 35 years.

1 I've written papers on pillar design.

2 For this type of pillar at a 1,700-foot depth, the
3 minimum size that I could agree to would be 20 times its
4 height. So if it's 5 1/2 foot tall, it would be 110 foot in
5 diameter now, not to get confused. But that's not enough.
6 That's just to have a stable pillar. Because there's a well in
7 there, I would want to add in a fairly significant margin of
8 safety. So I would probably add another 100 foot of width or
9 another 50 foot of radius. And then over and above that --

10 Q. Let me just stop you now. So you're up to
11 200 feet --

12 A. I'm now up to --

13 Q. -- in terms of diameter?

14 A. 200 feet in terms of -- well, actually over 200
15 feet. I've got to stop and think now. 160 feet in diameter.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. 110 plus 50. No -- excuse me. I'll get the
18 number yet. In radius -- when you think in width, it kind of
19 screws you up.

20 The pillar width, strictly for the width to height
21 ratio, would be 110 feet. I would then add another 100 feet
22 because there would be an oil well in it, so essentially
23 doubling it because there's an oil well. So that would be 210
24 feet.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. And then I would want to add an additional factor
2 of safety because of the intensity of mining around these
3 pillars. If I look at the pillars that are in the center
4 portion of Section 16, there's intense mining around it. So I
5 would probably add something like another 100 feet of
6 additional pillar width to get that load bearing capacity to
7 protect the oil well that's in it.

8 Q. So now, are you testifying it would be 310 feet
9 based on what we've talked about so far?

10 A. Right. So that would be 310 feet of width or 150
11 feet of radius.

12 Q. All right.

13 A. That would be my first -- let's -- sometimes we
14 engineers call that the back of the envelope. And so when I
15 look at this and see that a 400-foot wide or 200-foot radius
16 pillar is what's laid out here, yes, I could agree that that
17 aspect is a viable mine.

18 The other thing that I noticed when I looked at this
19 very preliminary mine layout is the 350 barrier pillar that is
20 being used to protect the mains. The mains here being the
21 infrastructure routes, the conveyor, electrical, water, travel
22 ways. It's obvious that whoever drew this mine design, if they
23 paid attention to the previous history in the New Mexico potash
24 basin, has selected a pillar width that has worked over the
25 last many, many years.

1 Q. And you're talking about the 350 foot wide --

2 A. "350 Foot Barrier Protection For Haulage Way" is
3 the way it's labeled across the northern part of Section 16.

4 Q. Now, based upon your experience in the potash
5 basin, is that a sufficiently wide barrier pillar to protect
6 haulage ways?

7 A. Right. For a 1,700-foot depth, that would be
8 very consistent with the other mines that I've worked. I've
9 designed barrier pillar, primarily in salt, but in this case,
10 the salt and the potash are quite similar because, in fact,
11 potash ore is predominantly salt.

12 Q. Okay. So based on all of those, that experience
13 and the assumptions that you've set forth, do you have an
14 opinion as to whether this mine plan would work for that 10th
15 ore zone?

16 A. Yes. It would certainly pass the conceptual
17 design criteria of being a feasible mine layout.

18 Q. Okay. And one of these subjects, I just want to
19 be clear that you're talking about all of those wells being
20 plugged and abandoned shallow oil wells; is that correct?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. And what about bottom hole deviation? Did you
23 account for that?

24 A. That was -- okay, I didn't specifically say
25 bottom hole deviation, but when I said I wanted to have that

1 extra margin of safety in there, that was kind of rolled into
2 that. I would expect -- my experience has been vertical wells
3 like this, make an allowance for at least 2 1/2 percent of the
4 depth as the potential for bottom hole deviation. So that
5 would be about 40 feet.

6 But I've kind of rolled that 40 feet into the 300,
7 but it could also be added to the 300 if I had some reason to
8 believe that the deviation exceeded that.

9 Q. And that would require further study, I take it?

10 A. That would, yes. Or at least speaking to someone
11 that's familiar with this area of what a typical deviation
12 would be.

13 Q. Now, are you -- are there -- we've talked about
14 this BLM study that's ongoing with Sandia National
15 Laboratories. Are you participating in that in any fashion?

16 A. I'm not formally participating in the Sandia
17 study. I am very much aware of it because that's very close to
18 what, you know, I talked about in whatever exhibit that was.

19 Q. Prior to that study being done, are there any
20 other studies that you're aware of that study this issue in
21 this potash basin?

22 A. There's one other study or series of studies that
23 I'm aware of. By shorthand I call them the Hazlett Teufel
24 analyses which were, in fact, referenced in Exhibit 22.

25 Q. That would be the --

1 an active mine or an inactive mine? Is there a
2 characterization?

3 Q. No. Go ahead. How much would you need for --
4 how much of a pillar would you need or safety pillar would you
5 need for an active deep gas well next to an active potash mine?

6 A. I have no reason to state a number for
7 New Mexico, other than what is in R-111-P, pending the results
8 of the investigation.

9 Q. The half mile?

10 A. A half mile.

11 Q. Now, what about an inactive mine?

12 A. If it was an inactive mine, one that is inactive
13 and sealed?

14 Q. Let's just talk about one that is inactive.

15 A. To never be opened again?

16 Q. All right. We're creating a long list here.

17 A. Yes. Until the mine is completely abandoned,
18 it's an active mine, so I'd have to stay with the half mile.

19 Q. So why did you draw a distinction between -- or
20 have me draw a distinction between an active and an inactive
21 mine?

22 A. Because mines are re-opened every day -- not
23 every day of the week. A mine is never closed until it's
24 closed.

25 Q. Okay. So you're saying a half-mile pillar

1 whether the mine is active or inactive unless it's sealed in
2 some fashion?

3 A. Right. Unless it's been abandoned. And by
4 abandoned, I mine closed.

5 Q. Okay. Now --

6 A. Typically for a mine like this, that signal would
7 be that the shafts have been plugged.

8 Q. Okay. What about an inactive deep gas well? Do
9 you need a half-mile pillar?

10 MR. MANGES: Inactive or plugged and abandoned?

11 MR. FELDEWERT: Sorry.

12 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Plugged and abandoned.

13 A. A plugged and abandoned deep gas well, I would --
14 one could certainly, after studying that well, mine closer than
15 a half mile.

16 Q. How close?

17 A. I would have to go through the, you know, the
18 things of depth, pillar size, the intensity of mining around it
19 or the mining pattern that's being used, whether there are any
20 barrier pillars, you know, in the area. The question as stated
21 is too general to answer, other than to say that my general
22 feeling would be that you could probably mine closer to a
23 properly abandoned well.

24 With the right mining layout, in fact, I could drill
25 around or past that well. Now, I don't know if that's the

1 question you were asking or not.

2 Q. You testified to -- what was your testimony on a
3 radius pillar for these existing wells in Section 16? What did
4 you testify to at that time?

5 A. I believe the calculation was 310 foot radius
6 would be my probably minimum without going beyond the back of
7 the envelope type analysis.

8 Q. That's just a quick simple model is what you come
9 up with?

10 A. It's based on my pillar design equations.

11 Q. Okay. So you came up with a 310-foot radius for
12 these existing wells --

13 A. Excuse me. A 310-foot diameter.

14 Q. Diameter. That would be the circle.

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. All right. In Section 16. Now, what assumptions
17 did you rely upon coming up with this 310-foot diameter?
18 That's what I was unclear about. Can you list them for me?

19 A. The depth to the mine.

20 Q. What was your assumption?

21 A. 1,700 feet.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. The thickness of the salt above the mine, 600
24 feet.

25 Q. Six hundred?

1 A. In an intensely mined area around these pillars
2 at something on the order of 90 percent.

3 Q. So that means they take out 90 percent of the
4 material?

5 A. That's right.

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. A mining height of 5 1/2 feet.

8 Q. Any other assumptions that you made?

9 A. I do not recall any other assumptions.

10 Q. Okay. Have you done any kind of an examination
11 of these wells in Section 16?

12 A. No. I have not.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. I'm only assuming they were properly plugged and
15 abandoned.

16 Q. And did you testify that you took into account
17 potential deviation in your diameter of pillar?

18 A. It was embedded in -- if you recall, I said the
19 absolute minimum starting point was going to be 20 times the
20 mining height and then I arbitrarily added 100 feet. I kind of
21 rolled that deviation into that arbitrary 100. But I would be
22 willing to add it on to the 310 also, probably another 40 feet.
23 Because that would be 2 1/2 percent of the depth.

24 Q. Would that depend on the amount of the deviation?

25 A. It certainly would, yes. But that will always be

1 an unknown unless we re-enter the well. So we can only go on
2 what would be realistic values. And then we could probably
3 conservatively assume that it was all on one side rather than
4 being a random.

5 Q. Good point. So what do you assume in terms of
6 deviation in terms of coming up with your pillar number?

7 A. I assumed 2 1/2 percent of the depth or 40 feet.
8 It's 40 high feet.

9 Q. Of deviation?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. It's what I'm making an allowance for. I'm not
13 saying that it exists, but that's what I'm making an allowance
14 for.

15 Q. So the deviation is greater, you would have to
16 come up with more allowance?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. Okay. Would it change your estimate of a pillar
19 if these wells produced gas?

20 A. If the gas is depleted and the well is properly
21 plugged and abandoned, no.

22 Q. Does it change it if it was sour gas?

23 A. If the gas is depleted and the well is properly
24 plugged and abandoned, no.

25 Q. Let me have you take a look at your report here

1 marked as Exhibit 22. Do you have that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay. Now this is the first time I had a chance
4 to take a look at this. But as I was glancing through it, as I
5 understand it here, Dr. Van Sambeek --

6 A. Either one will work.

7 Q. What you're doing here in this report is you're
8 actually responding to the conclusions of Hazlett and Teufel;
9 is that correct?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. And I'm looking at Page 3 and you're responding
12 to their conclusion that a plugged well in the Delaware that
13 gas will not migrate?

14 A. Where are we?

15 Q. I'm sorry. At the bottom of the page.

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. Is that correct? In other words, you list the
18 Hazlett and Teufel conclusion --

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. -- and then you're responding to it?

21 A. That is correct.

22 Q. And you state at the bottom -- or halfway down,
23 you state, "In my opinion, they fail to recognize that Delaware
24 gas pressure is recoverable given enough time either by gas
25 movement within the Delaware or by time-dependent porosity

1 change. Further, the potash ore in the mine will be subject to
2 change by the dilation and will lose its impermeability and
3 suffer a loss of pore pressure."

4 Do you see that?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Now, couldn't that same conclusion hold true to
7 the Yates halfway field?

8 A. Not within the characterization of the Hazlett
9 and Teufel collusion.

10 Q. Is it a possibility, Doctor, that whatever gas
11 was produced in the Yates halfway field could have recovered
12 its pressure given enough time?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. But I would also add that the difference in
16 contrast here is the depth of the reservoir.

17 Q. You also make notes on Page 11 of your report.
18 And you're talking about debonding at cement-salt interface.
19 Do you see that?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And in the second photograph you state in the
22 first sentence that the "Integrity of the cement is vital to
23 Hazlett and Teufel's arguments for the certainty of protection
24 against leakage. In my experience, cement integrity is not
25 always achieved during placement and integrity can apparently

1 be lost when most needed." Do you see that?

2 A. Yes, I do.

3 Q. In terms of the status of the plugging operations
4 within Section 16 for these existing wells, we don't know the
5 integrity of the cement out there, do we?

6 A. That is correct. But I would say in the context
7 of this discussion is for a cement to salt bond within a pillar
8 that is only 60-foot wide.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. And that the integrity -- and what they're
11 talking about is the casing within that mine height. And so
12 what is characterized in this paragraph does not follow to what
13 you said about the integrity of the cement in a properly
14 plugged and abandoned well.

15 Q. Do you think the integrity of the cement in a
16 plugged and abandoned well from the 1950s or '60s is an
17 important consideration?

18 A. Yes, it is.

19 Q. In Section 16?

20 A. That -- okay. Within Section 16 we've said that
21 we would have to do an investigation of the plugging records to
22 find out whether we believe these wells were properly plugged
23 and abandoned. The integrity of that plug would relate to the
24 time that it was plugged, the experience -- you know, the
25 experience of the operator. It could be something as simple as

1 seeing how many sacks of cements they used.

2 Q. Right. So as we sit here --

3 A. Whether the plug was tagged after placement. So
4 there are things that can go into determining the quality of
5 that plug. What this paragraph is talking about is the cement
6 outside the casing that was placed during the drilling of the
7 well.

8 Q. Okay. In terms of the integrity of the plug that
9 may or may not exist in these wells in Section 16, how do we go
10 about determining the integrity of those plugs?

11 A. The number one -- or the very first thing we
12 would do would be to review the plugging records, the total
13 record package for the well.

14 Q. And what about if they were insufficient to tell
15 us?

16 A. Then we would have two choices. We could either
17 perhaps re-enter the well to investigate the quality of that
18 plug or we could decide to just leave a bigger protection
19 pillar around it, based either on the current state of our
20 knowledge on salt behavior or await the results of the more
21 definitive study.

22 Q. If I'm understanding your testimony correctly,
23 your statement about a -- I think you're up to at least a
24 310-foot diameter pillar -- is based on a series of
25 assumptions, correct?

1 A. They're based on series of assumptions given that
2 I've not collected facts.

3 Q. Okay. So you're using -- you're just taking a
4 series of factual assumptions that you have not verified
5 yourself?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. Okay. And to your knowledge, has anybody
8 verified the factual assumptions that you're relying on?

9 A. I'm going to assume that they have not been
10 mischaracterized to me. When I ask what is the mining height,
11 I was told it was 5 1/2 feet would be a good number to use.
12 Because it's not an absolute within the mine.

13 I was told that the depth to the number 10 Ore Zone,
14 a good number to use would be 1,700 feet. I would say that
15 within Section 16, if the dip is 1 percent, it's going to vary
16 by 17 feet. But 1,700 feet is a representative number.

17 Then extraction ratio of 90 percent is based on an
18 average of how much ore is taken out over a large area. Within
19 a small area, it could be higher, it could be lower. But
20 overall, the 90 percent would be a representative number. So
21 I'm working -- the numbers that I asked for in terms of what
22 are representative numbers, those are the facts that I'm
23 calling assumptions.

24 Q. Okay. All right. And then I'm looking at your
25 report. What exhibit is that?

1 A. Twenty-two.

2 Q. Twenty-two. I'm sorry.

3 A. The first report, I think. That's the only one
4 that's entered.

5 Q. And I have Page 3, but I don't have Page 4 or 5.

6 A. They must have been inflammatory.

7 Q. You have Page 4 or 5 in yours?

8 A. I have 3 and then I got to 6. No, I do not have
9 4 and 5.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: Does anyone have pages --

11 MR. MANGES: That's our error. We'll have to fix
12 that.

13 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): I was just curious as to
14 what you were addressing on Page 4 and 5.

15 A. I would have been -- if I can go to my briefcase,
16 I can tell you exactly what's on 4 and 5.

17 MR. MANGES: Should we do that?

18 MR. BROOKS: Okay.

19 MR. MANGES: Let's do that.

20 [Discussion off the record.]

21 THE WITNESS: You know, I say that, and I'm going to
22 have to eat my words.

23 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): You don't have them either?
24 They must have been --

25 A. Somehow or another the PDF must not have Pages 4

1 and 5. I don't have the original document records.

2 Q. If somebody would just commit to sending us those
3 pages, I would appreciate that. I realize I won't have an
4 opportunity to examine them, but that's fine.

5 MR. MANGES: We'll get them.

6 MR. BROOKS: We'll supplement the record with them
7 next week.

8 MR. MANGES: We'll do that.

9 MR. BROOKS: Okay.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: That's all the questions I have.
11 Thank you.

12 MR. BROOKS: Okay.

13 MR. FELDEWERT: I'm sorry, Mr. Brooks, I do have one
14 more question.

15 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Go ahead.

16 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): Doctor, what do you -- and I
17 forgot about this and got off my train of thought.

18 What do you consider to be an appropriate pillar zone
19 for an active shallow well?

20 MR. MANGES: Active what?

21 Q. (By Mr. Feldewert): An active shallow well.

22 A. An active producing -- to drill I'm going to --
23 if an oil company comes in and requests to drill next to a
24 potash mine, what would be an appropriate safety pillar or
25 buffer to leave the proposed well and the mine; is that the

1 question?

2 Q. Yes.

3 A. Again, I would have to say that for the
4 New Mexico situation, we would probably have to rely on R-111-P
5 and the results of the Sandia study. There just is not a
6 scientific foundation for these active wells.

7 Again, I'd have to ask for a number of assumptions.
8 What's the probable internal pressure in that casing relative
9 to my pillar size? It could be something as much as what is
10 the direction of the air flow at that particular part of the
11 mine.

12 Q. Can I short-circuit you here?

13 A. Okay.

14 Q. I'm understanding you, unless you got specific
15 evidence of the type that you've described here for a
16 particular location, it would be your opinion that you should
17 rely on R-111-P for a safety pillar set forth in the order,
18 correct?

19 A. As an engineer, that's the only thing I can rely
20 on.

21 Q. And that would be for active or inactive wells,
22 would it not?

23 A. If you ask my interpretation of R-111-P --

24 Q. Well, I'm asking for your opinion in terms of the
25 safety.

1 plus 100 feet. I'd be run out of the State of New Mexico.

2 Q. Okay. So you're saying -- when you say "back of
3 the envelope," you mean that's an informal -- that's a
4 description of it being a very informal type of quick
5 calculation?

6 A. What we would call -- I mean, would I reject this
7 pillar size of 400 foot as being inadequate? The answer would
8 be no, I would not reject that as being an adequate pillar
9 size.

10 Q. You would not reject it as being an inadequate
11 pillar size; is that correct?

12 A. Yes, you're right. It must be getting later than
13 I thought. In other words, it passes what I would call the
14 ha-ha test. It, in fact, looks like the reasonable pillar size
15 given that the mining height is 5 1/2 feet, given that the
16 wells are plugged and abandoned, and given the rest of the
17 litany?

18 Q. Okay. Now, your opinion that the minimum, this
19 minimum of a 310-foot diameter, was that conditioned to it
20 being an abandoned shallow gas well?

21 A. Yes, it was.

22 Q. Now, Mr. Feldewert asked you some questions about
23 an abandoned deep gas well and I never got clear what your
24 answer was, so could you repeat that for me?

25 A. I believe my answer to that was that I would have

1 to do more analysis, and that I would prefer to wait to find
2 out what the results of this Sandia study is. Which is one of
3 the first definitive -- or at least put forth as a
4 definitive -- and scientific study of this matter.

5 Q. Yeah. A deep gas well presumably would not be
6 abandoned just like a shallow gas well would not be until the
7 pressure was substantially depleted. Would you agree?

8 A. That's correct. In fact, when I said properly
9 plugged and abandoned, I also had depleted in front of that
10 characterization.

11 Q. Right. So you wouldn't expect there to be gas at
12 extremely high pressures in a depleted well that had been
13 plugged and abandoned, even if it went to a deep formation?

14 A. Certainly not soon afterwards. Now, if I come
15 back 100 years from now, I think that pressure could, in fact,
16 have re-established itself below the plug.

17 Q. Okay. Very good.

18 MR. BROOKS: I think that's all I have. Mr. Warnell?

19 EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. WARNELL:

21 Q. Well, I'm still kind of hung up on these existing
22 shallow wells that were drilled back in the '30s and '40s. I
23 would suspect, knowing what I do about the oil industry, that
24 those are in pretty bad shape. I'd be surprised if you could
25 get down them, most any of them or enter them without a lot of

1 work. So there's probably little or no cement in them.

2 I think there's probably little or no casing in a lot
3 of those wells. What would that do to your pillar size if
4 there was missing casing and there was no casing in these
5 wells?

6 A. No casing above the salt, or no casing at all?

7 Q. Probably no casing at all.

8 A. I would -- my first reaction is if there's no
9 casing at all, it would be an easy well to re-enter. So I
10 would probably lean towards drilling it out and cementing it
11 from the salt -- from somewhere within the salt section to
12 surface. Now, whether I'd go clear to the mine, I'd have to
13 think about that.

14 So if there's no casing in it at all, it's actually
15 the easier case.

16 Q. So you would drill it and cement it --

17 A. And wash it out.

18 Q. -- would you run pipe and then cement the pipe
19 in?

20 A. No.

21 Q. You would just --

22 A. I'm outside my field. I'm not going to testify
23 about what the proper way procedurally is to do this. What
24 would be important is that at the end of day, if I was then
25 asked, "Are you now willing to accept this size pillar given

1 what we've done in this well?" Then I would make an
2 evaluation.

3 But I'm not going to be the one to design what would
4 be done in that well.

5 MR. WARNELL: Okay. That's all I've got. Thank you.

6 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Any direct?

7 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. MANGES:

9 Q. You were asked some questions about R-111-P and
10 whether it applied to abandoned or active wells. And I just
11 want to read this into the record.

12 As far as the one quarter, one mile issue goes, the
13 regulation reads, "Applications to drill outside the LMR will
14 be approved as indicated below provided there's no protest from
15 the potash lessee within 20 days of his receipt or copy of the
16 notice.

17 "A: A shallow well shall be drilled no closer to the
18 LMR than 1/4 mile or 1/10 percent of the deposit, whichever is
19 greater.

20 "B: A deep well shall be drilled no closer than 1/2
21 mile from the LMR."

22 So this regulation at least, would you agree, is a
23 prospective regulation that applies to wells drilled after
24 R-111-P. Obviously, the regulation wasn't in existence in the
25 '30s or '40s or '50s and it wouldn't have applied to those

1 wells; is that right?

2 MR. FELDEWERT: I object to the form of the question.
3 I think it's outside his field of expertise.

4 MR. MANGES: Well, he's asked about the application
5 of a regulation.

6 MR. BROOKS: Well, the witness may disclaim expertise
7 if he cannot answer the question. Otherwise, I'll overrule the
8 objection.

9 THE WITNESS: I believe R-111-P was legislated in
10 1988, and the wells were drilled in 1940. So I think that
11 regulation came after the wells were drilled.

12 Q. (By Mr. Manges): And you've referred to the
13 Sandia Labs test in the Permian study and you're awaiting the
14 results of that study. Isn't it true there's been studies in
15 the Trona area and other jurisdictions have addressed this
16 issue with respect to their specific geological situation?

17 A. Yes. In fact, I think the -- it would be my
18 impression that the BLM/Sandia study is intended to very much
19 follow what was done at the Trona mines in Wyoming where BLM
20 had a joint, JIC, Joint Industry Commission study of the
21 effects of oil and gas well drilling next to the Trona mines.

22 Q. Is Exhibit 24 a copy of the report -- draft
23 report of the Intrepid 24?

24 A. Yes. I think this was their final draft
25 conclusions.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. And to my knowledge, they were adopted as final,
3 but I guess I had never noticed before that it said draft on
4 the top.

5 Q. And have you reviewed this?

6 A. Yes.

7 MR. MANGES: We move the admission of Intrepid
8 Exhibit 24.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Examiner, this is some area other
10 than the potash area in New Mexico. It's a draft and we can't
11 authenticate whether it's even an accurate draft or an accurate
12 document. So I would object to the admission of this document.
13 It's hearsay, and it's not relevant.

14 MR. BROOKS: I'll overrule the objection. Exhibit 24
15 will be admitted.

16 [Respondent's Exhibit 24 admitted into evidence.]

17 A. I would also say that similar studies have been
18 done in Saskatchewan at the potash mines there relative to oil
19 and gas drilling requests within the buffer zone.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. But I don't have any documentation of that. I am
22 personally aware of the studies that have been done.

23 Q. And would you agree that all the testimony that
24 you've given with respect to the pillar width and your ideas in
25 terms of the depth of the ore and all that would be subject in

1 your mind to whatever Sandia National Labs and the BLM further
2 discover in terms of their investigation?

3 A. I think I might have missed the first part of the
4 question, but I'm going to say yes. And then I'm going to say
5 Sandia will have to address the exact same parameters,
6 quantities, assumptions. If they do not, then it's going to be
7 an incomplete study.

8 Q. So that means it's a site-specific study?

9 A. Site-specific, but it's going to have ranges.
10 They're studies -- they're not going to look at 1,700 feet.
11 They're probably going to look at what the minimum depth within
12 the enclave, what's the maximum depth, what's the minimum
13 mining height, what's the maximum mining height. They're going
14 to have to do a sensitivity analysis on their conclusions that
15 encompasses all of that.

16 Q. Thank you very much, Doctor.

17 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. Mr. Feldewert?

18 MR. FELDEWERT: No further questions, Mr. Examiner.

19 MR. BROOKS: Very good. We will then adjourn for the
20 day. Fasken has three hours, 28 minutes left, and Intrepid has
21 four hours, 28 minutes left, which is a total of seven hours,
22 56 minutes, or almost eight hours. So I'm going to say we'll
23 get started at 8:30 on Monday.

24 MR. MANGES: You know, we had originally scheduled
25 this for Tuesday. And then we talked about moving it to

1 Monday. But I don't think that ever got noticed, so I just
2 need to check with my witnesses on their availability on
3 Monday.

4 MR. BROOKS: Okay. My understanding was that it was
5 set for Friday and we continue each day until concluded. I
6 think there was some talk about moving it, but that was never
7 done. But anyway, if you have witness availability problems,
8 it's probably best we know about them now.

9 MR. MANGES: We're fine.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: May I inquire how many witnesses we
11 may expect on Monday?

12 MR. MANGES: We have two.

13 MR. BROOKS: Two? Three or two? You said three and
14 then your co-counsel held up two fingers.

15 MR. MANGES: Pardon me, now?

16 MR. BROOKS: Is it two or three?

17 MR. MANGES: It's well -- we may have one further
18 witness. We may have three. We'll see.

19 MR. BROOKS: Very good. We will adjourn until 8:30
20 on Monday morning. Now, on Monday, we will not be in this
21 room. We will be in the Office of the Secretary conference
22 room, which is on the third floor of this building. You go up
23 the elevators out there in front and when you get to the third
24 floor, directly across from the elevator -- or more or less
25 directly across from the elevator -- is the entrance to the

1 Office of the Sectary.

2 You go in and turn left. You go all the way to the
3 end of the hall and you'll get to the Office of the Secretary
4 conference room. This room is not available on Monday.

5 Okay. We will stand adjourned until 8:30 a.m. Monday
6 morning.

7 [Hearing concluded.]

8 * * *

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I, JOYCE D. CALVERT, Provisional Court Reporter for the State of New Mexico, do hereby certify that I reported the foregoing proceedings in stenographic shorthand and that the foregoing pages are a true and correct transcript of those proceedings and was reduced to printed form under my direct supervision.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither employed by nor related to any of the parties or attorneys in this case and that I have no interest in the final disposition of this proceeding.

Signed this 27th day of June, 2008.



JOYCE D. CALVERT
New Mexico P-03
License Expires: 7/31/09

1 STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
2 COUNTY OF BERNALILLO)

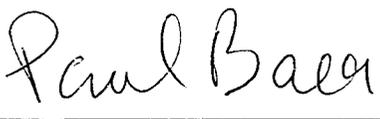
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I, JOYCE D. CALVERT, a New Mexico Provisional Reporter, working under the direction and direct supervision of Paul Baca, New Mexico CCR License Number 112, hereby certify that I reported the attached proceedings; that pages numbered 1-290 inclusive, are a true and correct transcript of my stenographic notes. On the date I reported these proceedings, I was the holder of Provisional License Number P-03.

Dated at Albuquerque, New Mexico, 27th day of June, 2008.



Joyce D. Calvert
Provisional License #P-03
License Expires: 7/31/09



Paul Baca, RPR
Certified Court Reporter #112
License Expires: 12/31/08